



## IEC 60601-1:2012 (Ed 3.1) MECA Evaluation Package

Aligned with the IECEE CB Scheme TRF Rev. k

This Evaluation Package is a summary of the IEC 60601-1:2012 standard, other applicable requirements, guidance information, and interpretations, to help evaluate medical electrical equipment to the requirements of the Standard. It is being provided <u>FREE of charge</u>, to help people understand and meet the requirements for medical devices. The Evaluation Package is not intended to replace the standards specified, so a purchased copy should also be used. The IEC 60601-1:2012 standard can be found on the IEC Webstore: <u>https://webstore.iec.ch/publication/2612</u>

CONTENTS	1
FULL EVALUATION PROCESS STEPS	2
TEST REFERENCE TABLES (Leakage Current, Dielectric, Creepage/Clearance Spacings)	3
TEST REFERENCE TABLES (Temperatures)	4
Clause 1: SCOPE, OBJECT, AND RELATED STANDARDS	
Clause 2: NORMATIVE REFERENCES (STANDARDS)	5
Clause 3: TERMINOLOGY AND DEFINITIONS (see standard for all definitions)	5
Clause 4: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	5
Clause 5: GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING ME EQUIPMENT	10
Clause 6: CLASSIFICATION OF ME EQUIPMENT AND ME SYSTEMS	
Clause 7: ME EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION, MARKING, AND DOCUMENTS	
Clause 8: PROTECTION AGAINST ELECTRICAL HAZARDS FROM ME EQUIPMENT	21
Clause 9: PROTECTION AGAINST MECHANICAL HAZARDS OF ME EQUIPMENT AND ME SYSTEMS	37
Clause 10: PROTECTION AGAINST UNWANTED AND EXCESSIVE RADIATION HAZARDS	44
Clause 11: PROTECTION AGAINST EXCESSIVE TEMPERATURES AND OTHER HAZARDS	45
Clause 12: ACCURACY OF CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTS AND PROTECTION AGAINST HAZARDOUS OUTPUT	50
Clause 13: HAZARDOUS SITUATIONS AND FAULT CONDITIONS FOR ME EQUIPMENT	52
Clause 14: PROGRAMMABLE ELECTRICAL MEDICAL SYSTEMS (PEMS)	54
Clause 15: CONSTRUCTION OF ME EQUIPMENT	
Clause 16: ME SYSTEMS	62
Clause 17: ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY OF ME EQUIPMENT AND ME SYSTEMS	65
Annex G: PROTECTION AGAINST HAZARDS OF IGNITION OF FLAMMABLE ANESTHETIC MIXTURES	65
Annex L: INSULATED WINDING WIRES FOR USE WITHOUT INTERLEAVED INSULATION	65



## FULL EVALUATION PROCESS STEPS

V. Co	mpleted, <b>P</b> : In Progress
<b>A</b> . CO	PRELIMINARY EVALUATION (may be conducted as separate Project)
	- Review intended use, accessories, interconnections, classifications
	- Review and determine applicable standards and project scope (IEC 60601 or IEC 61010 standards)
	- Construction evaluation, per requirements in standard(s)
	- Electrical Insulation diagram generated or reviewed/modified
1	- Critical Components reviewed for requirements
	- Create applicable tests list
	- User manual, markings requirements reviewed (provide markings/manual guidance document)
	- Risk management, software, and usability requirements reviewed (provide RM, software guidance documents)
	- * MECA works with Client addresses any initial noncompliances
	TESTING (after any initial noncompliances addressed)
	- Verify production equivalent samples received and operational
	- Take photographs of device/system and components for report
	- Send one sample out for any subcontracted testing, as applicable
	- Testing to base standard (IEC 60601-1)
	- Testing to applicable Collateral Standards (IEC 60601-1-XX):
2	- IEC 60601-1-xx
	- Testing to applicable Particular Standards (IEC 60601-2-XX):
	- IEC 60601-2-xx
	- ISO 80601-2-xx
	- Testing applicable National Differences
	* MECA works with Client to addresses any testing noncompliances
	- * Conduct retesting, as needed
	DOCUMENTATION REVIEW
	- Review Risk Management process documentation (from completed ISO 14971 RM guidance document)
	- Review device Risk Management file documentation (from completed IEC 60601-1 RM guidance document)
3	- Review user manual and device markings for requirements
	- Review software documentation, if applicable (from completed Clause 14 & IEC 62304 guidance documents)
	- Review usability documentation, if applicable (from completed IEC 62366 Usability guidance document)
	* MECA works with Client to addresses any documentation and markings noncompliances
	- * Re-review documentation, as needed
	REPORT WRITING (International IECEE CB Scheme TRF (Test Report Form) format used)
	- Complete clause verdicts and remarks
	- Complete risk management references and Clause 4.2.2 table (form reviewed RM guidance document)
	- Complete test data tables (from completed internal test data documentation)
	- Complete critical components table (with assistance from client, for manufacturer, model, specifications)
	- Complete applicable National Deviations report
	- Complete Collateral Standards report(s), as applicable:
4	- IEC 60601-1-xx
	- Complete Particular Standards report(s), as applicable:
	- IEC 60601-2-xx
	- ISO 80601-2-xx
	- Complete Additional Standards report(s), as applicable (Software IEC 62304)
	- Attach insulation diagram, markings, photos, manual, applicable drawings, and applicable schematics
	- Report reviewed internally, addresses any review comments
	- Final Report (and Certificate, as applicable) sent to client
	US & CANADA NRTL SAFETY MARK
	- Agency project opened (UL, TUV Rheinland, Intertek-ETL)
5	- For NRTL Mark, Report submitted to Agency for review and processing
	- For NRTL Mark, Agency sends client authorization to apply their safety mark
	- For CB Report, Report submitted to UL CB group for review & processing
	- For CB Report, UL CB Group sends client CB Certificate (MECA provides CB Report)



## **TEST REFERENCE TABLES (Leakage Current, Dielectric, Creepage/Clearance Spacings)**

Type of Leakage/Auxiliary Current	Туре	B Limits	Туре В	F Limits	Type C	F Limits
Type of Leakage/Auxiliary Culterit	NC	SFC	NC	SFC	NC	SFC
Earth (Class I, no accessible earthed parts)	5 mA	10 mA	5 mA	10 mA	5 mA	10 mA
Earth (Class I with accessible earthed parts) <sup>3</sup>	500 μA <sup>3</sup>	10 mA	500 µA	10 mA	500 μA	10 mA
Touch (Accessible)	100 µA	500 µA	100 µA	500 µA	100 µA	500 µA
Patient (AC)	100 µA	500 µA	100 µA	500 µA	10 µA	50 µA
Patient (DC)	10 µA	50 µA	10 µA	50 µA	10 µA	50 µA
Patient Auxiliary, between parts (AC) <sup>1,2</sup>	100 µA	500 µA	100 µA	500 µA	10 µA	50 µA
Patient Auxiliary, between parts (DC) <sup>1, 2</sup>	10 µA	50 µA	10 µA	50 µA	10 µA	50 µA
Total Patient (AC) (all Applied Parts of same Type) 1, 2	500 µA	1,000 µA	500 µA	1,000 µA	50 µA	100 µA
Total Patient (DC) (all Applied Parts of same Type) 1, 2	50 µA	100 µA	50 µA	100 µA	50 µA	100 µA
Patient (Mains on F-Type Applied Part fault)	-	-	-	5 mA	-	50 µA
Total Patient (Mains on all F-Type Applied Parts fault)	-	-	-	5 mA	-	100 µA

1 Voltage on SIP/SOPs (communication connections) have same limits specified for NC & SFC. 2 Voltage on non-PE accessible metal parts have limits specified for SFC. 3 Based on accessible earthed parts in SFC of open Ground

Reference Voltage (U)	1 MOPP Mains	2 MOPP Mains	1 MOPP Secondary	2 MOPP Secondary	1 MOOP Mains	2 MOOP Mains	1 MOOP Secondary	2 MOOP Secondary
< 42.4 Vpk, < 60 Vdc (< 30 Vrms)	1,500	3,000	500 (707 Vdc)	1,000 (1,414 Vdc)	1,000	2,000	None	None
< 71 Vpk, < 184 Vdc (< 50 Vrms)	1,500	3,000	750	1,500	1,000	2,000	Table 7	Table 7
< 184 Vpk/Vdc (< 130 Vrms)	1,500 (2,121 Vdc)	3,000 (4,242 Vdc)	1,000	2,000	1,000 (1,414 Vdc)	2,000 (2,828 Vdc)	Table 7	Table 7
< 212 Vpk/Vdc (< 150 Vrms)	1,500	3,000	1,000	2,000	1,500	3,000	Table 7	Table 7
< 354 Vpk/Vdc (< 250 Vrms)	1,500 (2,121 Vdc)	4,000 (5,656 Vdc)	1,500	3,000	1,500 (2,121 Vdc)	3,000 (4,242 Vdc)	Table 7	Table 7
< 848 Vpk/Vdc (< 600 Vrms)	√2U + 1,000	2 x (√2U + 1,500)	√2U + 1,000	2 x (√2U + 1,500)	Table 7	3,000	Table 7	Table 7
< 1,414 Vpk/Vdc (< 1,000 Vrms)	√2U + 1,000	2 x (√2U + 1,500)	√2U + 1,000	2 x (√2U + 1,500)	Table 7	3,000	Table 7	Table 7
< 10,000 Vpk/Vdc (< 7,072 Vrms)	U/√2 + 2,000	2 x (√2U + 5,000)	U/√2 + 2,000	2 x (√2U + 5,000)	Table 7	Table 7	Table 7	Table 7
< 14,140 Vpk/Vdc (< 10,000 Vrms)	U/√2 + 2,000	2 x (√2U + 5,000)	U/√2 + 2,000	2 x (√2U + 5,000)	1.06 x U/√2	1.06 x U/√2	1.06 x U/√2	1.06 x U/√2

The rms voltages are provided for the special case where the voltage has a sinusoidal waveform

TABLE 12:	TABLE 12: MOPP CREEPAGE, CLEARANCE SPACINGS						
Reference	Reference	1 MOPP	1 MOPP	2 MOPP	2 MOPP		
Voltage	Voltage	Creepage	Clearance	Creepage	Clearance		
(DC)	(AC rms)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)		
≤ 17	≤ 12	1.7	0.8	3.4	1.6		
≤ 43	≤ 30	2.0	1.0	4.0	2.0		
≤ 85	≤ 60	2.3	1.2	4.6	2.4		
≤ 177	≤ 125	3.0	1.6	6.0	3.2		
≤ 354	≤ 250	4.0	2.5	8.0	5.0		
≤ 566	≤ 400	6.0	3.5	12.0	7.0		
≤ 707	≤ 500	8.0	4.5	16.0	9.0		
≤ 934	≤ 660	10.5	6.0	21.0	12.0		
≤ 1,061	≤ 750	12.0	6.5	24.0	13.0		
≤ 1,414	≤ 1,000	16.0	9.0	32.0	18.0		
≤ 1,768	≤ 1,250	20.0	11.4	40.0	22.8		
≤ 2,263	≤ 1,600	25.0	14.3	50.0	28.6		
≤ 2,828	≤ 2,000	32.0	18.3	64.0	36.6		
≤ 3,535	≤ 2,500	40.0	22.9	80.0	45.8		
≤ 4,525	≤ 3,200	50.0	28.6	100.0	57.2		
≤ 5,656	≤ 4,000	63.0	36.0	126.0	72.0		
≤ 7,070	≤ 5,000	80.0	45.7	160.0	91.4		
≤ 8,909	≤ 6,300	100.0	57.1	200.0	114.2		
≤ 11,312	≤ 8,000	125.0	71.4	250.0	142.8		
≤ 14,140	≤ 10,000	160.0	91.4	320.0	182.8		

TABLE 8: ALTITUDE CLEARANCE MULTIPLIER						
Rated Operating Altitude	Atmospheric Pressure	MOPP Multiplier	MOOP Multiplier			
≤ 2,000 m (6,562 ft)	≥ 80 kPa (800 mb) (600 mmHg)	1	1			
≤ 3,000 m (9,843 ft)	≥ 70 kPa (700 mb) (525 mmHg)	1	1.14			
≤ 4,000 m (13,123 ft)	≥ 62 kPa (620 mb) (465 mmHg)	1.14	1.29			
≤ 5,000 m (16,404 ft)	≥ 54 kPa (540 mb) (405 mmHg)	1.29	1.48			

TABLE 13: 1 MOOP CLEARANCE SPACINGS							
Reference Voltage	Reference Voltage	Mains ≤ 150V rms Pollution Degree 1, 2			300V rms egree 1, 2, 3		
(DC, Peak)	(AC rms)	1 MOOP	2 MOOP	1 MOOP	2 MOOP		
≤ 210	≤ 150	1.0	2.0	2.0	4.0		
≤ 420	≤ 300	2.0	4.0	2.0	4.0		
≤ 840	≤ 600	3.2	6.4	3.2	6.4		
≤1,400	≤ 1,000	4.2	6.4	4.2	6.4		
≤ 2,800	≤ 2,000		8	3.4			
≤ 7,000	≤ 5,000		1	7.5			
≤9,800 ≤ 7,000 25.0							
≤ 14,000	≤ 10,000	37.0					
≤ 28,000	≤ 20,000	80.0					
Mains voltage	Mains voltages >300V require additional spacings of Table 14						

≤ 14,140 :	10,000	160.0	91.4	32	0.0 182.8	-	MOOP CLI Powered, E		ondary Only	()		
TABLE 16 <mark>: 1</mark>						Reference Voltage	Reference Voltage		150V rms Degree 1, 2		300V rms Degree 1, 2	
Reference Volta		on Degree 3	Pollution Deg		Pollution Degree 1	(DC, Peak)	(AC rms)	1 MOOP	2 MOOP	1 MOOP	2 MOOP	
(DC & AC rms)	(CTI	lla/b) (mm)	(CTI IIIa/b) (r	nm)	(CTI all) (mm)	≤ 71	≤ 50	0.7	1.4	1.0	2.0	
≤ 25		1.3	0.5			≤ 140	≤ 100	0.7	1.4	1.0	2.0	
≤ 50		1.9	1.2		ğ	≤ 210	≤ 150	0.9	1.8	1.0	2.0	
≤ 100		2.2	1.4 1.5 1.6		an	≤ 280	≤ 200	1.4	2.8	1.4	2.8	
≤ 125		2.4			sar	≤ 420	≤ 300	1.9	3.8	1.9	3.8	
≤ 150		2.5 3.2 4.0			ŏ	≤ 700	≤ 500	2.5	5.0	2.5	5.0	
≤ 200			2.0	-		i.	≤ 840	≤ 600	3.2	5.0	3.2	5.0
≤ 250			2.5		<	≤ 1,400	≤ 1,000	4.2	5.0	4.2	5.0	
≤ 300			3.2		Ę	≤ 2,800	≤ 2,000			3.4	-	
≤ 400		6.3	4.0		ō	≤ 7,000	≤ 5,000		1	7.5		
≤ 600		10.0	6.3		9	≤ 9,800	≤ 7,000		2	5.0		
≤ 800		12.5	8.0		ٽ ت	≤ 14,000	≤ 10,000		3	7.0		
≤ 1,000 <b>16.0 10.0</b>				≤ 28,000	≤ 20,000		8	0.0				
Clearance valu	Clearance values used for Creepage if greater than above spacings ≤ 42,000 ≤ 30,000 130.0							1;				

<u>Pollution Degree 2</u>: Non-conductive pollution (occasional conductivity from condensation) <u>Material Group CTI IIIb</u> assumed without material tested: 100≤CTI<175 <u>Overvoltage Category = 2</u>: Mains Transient (120V=1,500Vpk), (240V=2,500Vpk) Secondary Overvoltage Category = 1 is voltages applicable to sinusoidal v



## **TEST REFERENCE TABLES (Temperatures)**

TABLE 2	TABLE 22: ALLOWABLE MAXIMUM TEMPERATURES OF PARTS					
Parts	Limit (°C)	Parts	Limit (°C)			
Class A Windings	105*	Parts marked with max. Temp (T)	Т			
Class B Windings	120*	Parts contacting flammable liquid flash-point T °C	T-25			
Class E Windings	130*	Wood	90			
Class F Windings	155*	Other components and materials (max. rating T)	Т			
Class H Windings 180*						
*Measurements made	outside of win	dings, subtract 10°C from windings limits				

Add: Table 22, 23, SFC Limits, Transformer Windings (short, overload), Motor Windings (locked)



<u>Verdict</u>: P=Pass, N=Not Applicable, F=Fail, N/E=Not Evaluated <u>Clause</u>: IEC 60601-1 Clause reference, (US)=US Differences) <u>Type</u>: Verify, Document, Info, Rationale, Interpretation, TEST/(Test) modification <u>Comment</u>: Information that is required to be documented in TRF, as applicable <u>Requirement</u>: Summary of the clause requirement from the standards

Black: Requirement, Information Gray: Rationale, Interpretation Blue: TEST or (Test) Modification Green: Risk Management Requirement Red: National Difference

Verdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement						
				AND RELATED STANDARDS						
	1.1	Info	Scope:							
			The basic safety a	nd essential performance of medical electrical equipment and medical electrical systems,						
			hereafter referred	to as ME Equipment and ME Systems.						
				equipment for compensation/alleviation of disease, injury, and disability.						
	Clause	2: NC	RMATIVE REF	ERENCES (STANDARDS)						
	Clause	3: TE	RMINOLOGY A	ND DEFINITIONS (see standard for all definitions)						
	3.27	Info	Essential Performa							
				clinical function, other than that related to basic safety, where loss or degradation beyond the limits						
				anufacturer results in an unacceptable risk.						
	3.63	Info		cal Electrical Equipment:						
				ent having an applied part or transferring energy to or from the patient or detecting such energy transfer						
			to or from the patie	ot more than one connection to a particular supply mains; and						
				manufacturer to be used:						
				in the diagnosis, treatment, or monitoring of a patient; or						
			2) for compensa	ation or alleviation of disease, injury or disability						
				ries as defined as necessary to enable the normal use of equipment)						
	3.64	Info	Medical Electrical							
	3.33	Info		nnections, electrical or otherwise, including those intended to transfer signals, data, power, or substances						
	3.33	into		nctional Connection: mbination, as specified by its manufacturer, of items of equipment, at least one of which is me equipment						
			to be inter-connec	be inter-connected by functional connection or by use of a multiple socket-outlet						
	Clause	4. GE								
	4.1	4. OL								
	4.1	Verify	-	Conditions for Application to MEE or MES Requirements specified in this standard applied in normal use and reasonably foreseeable misuse						
	4.1	Info	-	Term patient considered as the person for whom the ME Equipment or ME System is intended.						
	4.2	-	-	Risk Management process for MEE & MES						
	4.2.2	Verify	TRF Table 4.2.2	Risk Management Process complies with ISO 14971 (2007)						
			Requirements below	(Only ISO 14971 items required for IEC 60601-1 compliance identified as requirements below)						
	-	-	-	ISO 14971, Cl. 3: General Requirements of Risk Management						
	4.2.2		071, Cl. 3.1 cument(s):	Risk Management Process (IEC 60601-1 excludes production and post-production)						
		Location		The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:						
				That an ongoing process shall be established, documented and maintained for:						
				<ul> <li>Identifying hazards</li> <li>Estimating, evaluating and controlling the risks</li> </ul>						
				- Monitoring the effectiveness of risk controls						
				The process shall include these elements:						
				- Risk analysis						
				- Risk evaluation						
				- Risk control						
				That if a documented product realization process exists, it shall:						
	4.2.2	ISO 149	71, Cl. 3.2	Incorporate the appropriate parts of the risk management process Management Responsibilities						
		RM Doc	ument(s):	The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:						
		Location	n(s):	Evidence that top management is committed to providing adequate Resources						
	4.2.2	ISO 149	71, Cl. 3.2	Management Responsibilities						
		RM Doc Location	ument(s):	The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:						
	Evidence that top management is committed to the assignment of Qualified Personnel									
	4.2.2		071, Cl. 3.2 pument(s):	Management Responsibilities						
		Location		The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:						
				That a policy shall be designed and documented for: - Determining Criteria for Risk Acceptability						
				That management policy ensures criteria based on:						
				- National/regional regulations and international standards						
				- Takes into account known stakeholder concerns and accepted state of the art						



ct Clause	Type Comment	Requirement
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 3.3 RM Document(s):	Qualification of Personnel
	Location(s):	Specify that the following items shall be documented in the risk management file:
		Risk management tasks are completed by persons having:
		- The knowledge and experience appropriate to the tasks they are assigned, including
		* Device experience
		* Technical experience
		* Risk management techniques, as appropriate
		- Qualification records are maintained
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 3.4	Risk Management Plan
7.2.2	RM Document(s):	
	Location(s):	The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:
		That risk management activities shall:
		- Be planned
		- Include changes to the plan made over the life-cycle of the device
		That plans shall be prepared for particular medical devices/accessories, and shall include at a minimum
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 3.4a	Scope
	RM Document(s):	The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:
	Location(s):	Scope of the planned activities identifying the medical device, including:
		- Description of the device
		- Life-cycle phases covered by the plan
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 3.4b	
4.2.2	RM Document(s):	Assignment of Responsibilities and Authorities
	Location(s):	The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:
		Specification of the assignment of responsibilities and authorities
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 3.4c	Review Requirements for Risk Management Activities
	RM Document(s): Location(s):	The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:
	Eocation(s).	Specification of the review requirements for risk management activities
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 3.4d	Criteria for Risk Acceptability
	RM Document(s):	The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:
	Location(s):	
		Criteria based on the manufacturers policy
		Criteria for accepting risks when the probability cannot be estimated
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 3.4e RM Document(s):	Verification Activities
	Location(s):	The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:
	200000000	Specification of the verification activities
-	ISO 14971, Cl. 3.4f	Production and Post-Production
	Not required for	Collection & review of production and post-production information
4.2.2	IEC 60601-1 ISO 14971, Cl. 3.5	
4.2.2	RM Document(s):	Risk Management File
	Location(s):	The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:
		That a risk management file shall be established for each device
		That the risk management file shall provide traceability for each hazard to:
		- Risk analysis
		- Risk evaluation
		- Implementation and verification of mitigations (control measures)
		- Assessment of residual risk acceptability
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 4.1	Risk analysis process
	RM Document(s):	The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:
	Location(s):	That a risk analysis shall be performed
		That implementation of the planned activities and result of the risk analysis shall be documented
		That the risk analysis shall include at a minimum:
		a) Description & identification of the items covered
		b) Identification of personnel performing the risk analysis
		c) Scope and date of the risk analysis
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 4.2	Product Specifications (Intended Use and Characteristics Related to the Safety)
	RM Document(s):	The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:
	Location(s):	- Intended use and reasonably foreseeable misuse identified
		- Listing of characteristics (qualitative and quantitative) that could impact the safety of the medical device
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 4.3	- Any appropriate limits
4.2.2	RM Document(s):	Identification of Hazards
	Location(s):	The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:
		- List compiled of known and foreseeable hazards for the device in normal and fault conditions
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 4.4	Estimation of the Risk(s) For Each Hazardous Situation
	RM Document(s):	The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:
	Location(s):	-Reasonably foreseeable sequences/combinations of events leading to hazardous situations considered
		- The hazardous situation is recorded
		- Risk(s) for each hazardous situation shall be estimated using available data or information
		- Where the probability of occurrence cannot be estimated,
		the resulting consequences shall be identified for use in the risk evaluation/control
		- Activities are recorded in the risk management file
		<ul> <li>Any systems used for qualitative/quantitative categorization of probability/severity</li> </ul>



ict Clause	Type Comment	Requirement
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 5 RM Document(s): Location(s):	Risk Evaluation         The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:         - All identified hazardous situation shall be evaluated to determine if risk reduction is required, based on the criteria defined in the plan         - The results of the evaluation are recorded in the risk management file
	ISO 14971, Cl. 6.1 Not required by IEC 60601-1 Ed.3.1	<u>Risk Reduction</u> - Where reduction is required, risk control activities are performed
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 6.2 RM Document(s): Location(s):	Risk Control Option Analysis         The following items shall be documented in the risk management file:         That risk control measures appropriate for reducing risks to an acceptable level shall be identified         That one or more risk control measures shall be applied in the following priority:         a) Safety by design (inherent) - elimination of the hazard or hazardous situation         b) Protective measures in the device or manufacturing process         - Prevent the hazard or hazardous situation from occurring         c) Information for safety         - Provide warnings related to the hazard or hazardous situation         That the selected, risk control measure shall be documented in the risk management file         That where further risk reduction is impractical, a risk/benefit analysis of the residual shall be performed
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 6.3 RM Document(s): Location(s):	Implementation of Risk Control Measure(s) Specify that the following items shall be documented in the risk management file: That selected risk control measures shall be implemented That the implementation and its effectiveness shall be verified and documented in the risk management file
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 6.4 RM Document(s): Location(s):	Residual Risk Evaluation         Specify that the following items shall be documented in the risk management file:         That risk remaining after the implementation of the risk control shall be evaluated against the criteria in the risk management plan         That further risk control shall be applied where the residual risk is not judged acceptable         That for acceptable residual risk, the manufacturer shall determine which residual risks to disclose (including what information is necessary)         NOTE: this is looking at each risk individually
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 6.5 RM Document(s): Location(s):	Risk/Benefit Analysis         Specify that the following items shall be documented in the risk management file:         That for residual risk not meeting the criteria for risk acceptability where further risk control is impractical, the manufacturer may gather data/literature to determine if benefit of the device outweighs the residual risk (If not, the risk remains unacceptable)         That where the benefit outweighs the residual risk,         the manufacturer shall identify any information for safety required to disclose the residual risk         That this review shall be documented in the risk management file         That this assessment is performed on individual risks
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 6.6 See below for Document, Location	Risks arising from risk control measures That the impact of risk controls shall be reviewed with regard to:
4.2.2	ISO 14971, CL 6.6a RM Document(s): Location(s):	Introducing New Hazards/Hazardous Situations Specify that the following items shall be documented in the risk management file: That the impact on risk controls are reviewed for <b>introducing new hazardous situations</b> That any new/increased risks are subjected to the requirements of this standard and documented in the risk management file
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 6.6b RM Document(s): Location(s):	Affect on the Estimated Risks for Previously Identified Hazardous Situations Specify that the following items shall be documented in the risk management file: That the impact on risk controls are reviewed for the effect on the estimated risks for previously identified hazardous situations That any new/increased risks are subjected to the requirements of this standard and documented in the risk management file
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 6.7 RM Document(s): Location(s):	<u>Completeness of Risk Control</u> Specify that the following items shall be documented in the risk management file: That an assessment shall be performed to ensure that risks from all identified hazardous situations have been considered That this assessment shall be documented in the risk management file
4.2.2	ISO 14971, Cl. 7 RM Document(s): Location(s):	Overall Residual Risk Acceptability           Specify that the following items shall be documented in the risk management file:           That following implementation & verification of all risk control measures:           - Manufacturer shall determine if the overall residual risk of the device is acceptable, based on the criteria defined in the risk management plan           NOTE: this is looking at the overall risk profile, not each risk individually           Where the overall residual risk is judged to be unacceptable:           - Manufacturer may gather data & literature on the medical benefit of the device (intended use / purpose) to determine if they outweigh the overall residual risk           - If not, the residual risk remains unacceptable           - Where acceptable, the manufacturer shall determine what information is necessary to include in the accompanying documents to disclose residual risk           That this evaluation shall be documented in the risk management file





dict Clause	Type	Comment	Requirement
4.2.2		971, Cl. 8 cument(s):	Risk Management Report
	Location		Specify that the following items shall be documented in the risk management file:
			That prior to commercial distribution of the device,
			a review of the risk management process shall be performed to ensure:
			- Risk management plan was appropriately implemented
			- Overall residual risk is acceptable
			- Appropriate methods in place to obtain relevant production/post-production information
			That the results of this review are recorded as the risk management report
			That the results of this review are included in the risk management file
			That responsibility for review assigned in the risk management plan to persons with appropriate authority
	100.44	074 01 0	
-		971, Cl. 9 <b>Juired for</b>	Production and Post-Production Information
	IEC 606		A system shall be established, documented and maintained to collect and review production and
			post-production information about the device or similar devices
			The system should consider at a minimum:
			a) Mechanism for collecting and processing information generated by the operator, user, or those
			accountable for installation, use and maintenance of the device
			b) New or revised standards
			The system should collect and review public information for similar devices
	1		The information shall be evaluated for possible relevance to safety including:
	1		<ul> <li>Identification of previously unrecognized hazards/hazardous situations</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>Estimated risks arising from hazardous situations are no longer acceptable</li> </ul>
	1		* e.g. if within the boundaries that were accepted during the risk management process.
	1		(probability & severity)
			- If the above conditions occur:
			1) Impact on previously implemented risk management activities shall be evaluated and used
			an additional input into the risk management process
			2) Review the risk management file for the device to determine if residual risk(s) or acceptability
			has changed and the impact on previously implemented control measures
			This evaluation shall be documented in the risk management file
4.2.3	-	-	Evaluating Risk
4.2.3.1a	Verify		Base, Collateral, and Particular standard addressing hazards and providing acceptance criteria:
			<ul> <li>Presume residual risk reduced to acceptable level, unless evidence to contrary</li> </ul>
4.2.3.1b	Verify	RM Plan Document,	
4.2.3.10	verity	location:	Base, Collateral, and Particular standard addressing hazards without acceptance criteria:
		location	- Manufacturer provides acceptance criteria in risk management file
4.2.3.1c	Verify		Base, Collateral, and Particular standard addressing hazards without providing requirements or
			acceptance criteria:
			- Manufacturer determines applicability in RM file (if hazardous situations exist)
4.2.3.1c	Verify		- Manufacturer determines acceptance criteria in RM file
4.2.3.2	Verify		
4.2.3.2	verity		Risk Management Process (per 4.2.2) addresses hazards and/or hazardous situations not specifically
			addressed in the Base, Collateral, and Particular standards
4.3	-	-	Essential Performance
4.3	Verify	RMF reference to	The manufacturer shall identify the performance of the clinical functions (other than that related to
		Essential Performance	Basic Safety) that is necessary to achieve intended use or could affect safety of the equipment/syster
4.3	Verify		
4.0			Performance limits specified between fully functional and total loss of identified performance
	1		in Normal Condition and Single Fault Condition
4.3	Verify		Risk of loss or degradation of identified performance beyond limits is evaluated,
	1		and constitutes essential performance
4.3	Verify	List of functions,	Clinical Functions with unacceptable risk identified as Essential Performance.
	1	including requirements	
	1	from Collateral and	
		Particular standards	
4.3	Verify		Risk control measures implemented to address loss or degradation of essential performance
4.3	Verify		Methods specified to verify effectiveness of risk control measures
4.3	Note	-	The generation of an alarm signal may be the risk control measure that is considered
	1		essential performance
10	Note		
4.3	NOLE	-	Demonstration of risk control measures operate in presence of conditions that result in loss of
			essential performance
4.3	Note	-	Applicable Collateral and Particular standards may specify requirements for essential performance
4.3	TEST	Applicable Test	ESSENTIAL PERFORMANCE
-		Tables	Functional testing to verify essential performance (also repeated after tests specified to verify EP)
	1	Document with	
	1	essential performance	
	-	verification:	
			Expected Service Life
4.4			
<b>4.4</b> 4.4	Verify	Specified expected	Expected Service Life of the equipment shall be defined in the RMF
		Specified expected service life in RMF:	Expected Service Life of the equipment shall be defined in the RMF Alternative Risk Control Measures or Test Methods for MEE, MES



4.5	Altornat	Comment ive risk for:	Requirement
4.0	RM refe (ISO 14: 4.2 Inter 4.3 Haz 4.4 Risk 5 Risk 6.2 Opti 6.3 Impl	rence to specific risks 971) nded use, purpose: ard identification: estimation: evaluation: on analysis: ementation risk control:	Alternative Risk Control Measures or Test Methods (Equivalent Safety) Only applicable where the equipment/system does not comply with one or more stated requirements in the standard Where an alternative method of demonstrating compliance to the standard is used (Equivalent safety) manufacturer must use scientific data, clinical opinion, or comparative study that the resulting residual risk remains acceptable and is comparable to the standard. This review provided in the risk management file
4.5		idual risk evaluation: /benefit analysis: Document name,	Scientific data, clinical opinion, comparative study
	_	location:	
4.6	-	-	MEE or MES Parts That Contact the Patient
4.6	Verify	Parts: Type Applied Part:	Parts of the equipment not rated as applied parts that can contact the patient defined. Requirements for Type B Applied Parts applied, unless assessment identifies the need for Type BF or CF Applied Part to apply.
4.6	(ISO 14 4.2 Inter 4.3 Haz 4.4 Risk 5 Risk 6.2 Opti 6.3 Impl 6.4 Resi	rence to specific risks 971) ded use, purpose: ard identification: estimation: evaluation: on analysis: ementation risk control: idual risk evaluation: /benefit analysis:	ME Equipment or ME System Parts That Contact the Patient         Evaluation of the likelihood that parts (other than applied parts) will contact the patient         provided in the risk management file         Such parts will be required to meet all requirements for applied parts, except labeling         - Have parts been identified during the risk management process which can come into contact         with the patient but fall outside the definition of applied parts?         - If so, are all the relevant requirements and tests of this standard applied?         - If so, are risk controls measures implemented that make the residual risk acceptable?
4.6	Verify	Applied part Type	All applied part requirements applied, except markings
47	-	requirements:	
<b>4.7</b> 4.7	RM refe (ISO 14) 4.2 Inter 4.3 Haz	- rence to specific risks 971) ded use, purpose: ard identification: estimation:	Single Fault Conditions for MEE         Single Fault Conditions for ME Equipment         Under SFC, there shall be no unacceptable risks.         The means used to reduce risk shall be adequate to assure that the risk remains acceptable         throughout the useful life taking maintenance into consideration as long as the fault will be         detected and repaired before harm occurs         The RMF shall evaluate possible faults for detectability.
4.7	Verify		<ul> <li>Compliance is determined if the introduction of any of the single fault conditions described in 13.2, one at the time, does not lead directly to the hazardous situations described in 13.1, or any other outcome that results in an unacceptable risk.</li> <li>Are there single fault conditions which lead directly to hazardous situations described in 13.1 or to risk that are unacceptable?</li> </ul>
	(Test) Verify	Simulated physically in Clause 13.4	Failure of any one component at a time that could result in a hazardous situation, including those in 13.1, simulated physically or theoretically
4.7			Risk associated with failure of component during expected service life of ME equipment taken into account to evaluate if a component should be subjected to failure simulation
4.7	Interp	-	"fault conditions" not limited to Single Fault Conditions, but multiple faults only conducted if likelihood and detection cause it to be considered a normal condition (per WG14).
4.8	-	-	Components of MEE
4.8	Verify	Components not used within ratings:	<u>Component Ratings</u> All components and wiring whose failure could result in a hazardous situation used according to their applicable ratings, except as specified in this standard, or by risk management process.
4.8	(ISO 14: 4.2 Inter 4.3 Haz 4.4 Risk 5 Risk 6.2 Opti 6.3 Impl 6.4 Resi	rence to specific risks 971) ded use, purpose: ard identification: • estimation: • evaluation: on analysis: ementation risk control: idual risk evaluation: /benefit analysis:	Components of ME Equipment Only applicable where components used outside their ratings Risk management process assesses components for use outside their ratings provided in the risk management file - Are specific exceptions made for any component of the device under investigation to allow it to be used not in accordance with its specified rating? - If so, are these exceptions formulated as the result of the risk management process? - If so, have inspection or test requirements been formulated to make the hazardous situations acceptable?
4.8	Verify		Components used as a Means Of Protection (MOP) assessed for the conditions of the equipment, an
4.8	Verify		a) Meet an applicable IEC or ISO standard, <u>or</u>
4.8	Verify		b) Where no relevant IEC or ISO standard, ANSI standard or this standard applied
4.8	Verify	RM reference to specific risks:	Risk management process assesses components for use as Means Of Protection (MOP)
4.8	Info	-	If there are neither requirements in this standard nor in an IEC or ISO standard, another applicable source could be used to demonstrate compliance (other standards)
4.8	(Test)	-	Tests of this standard for motors and transformers considered comprehensive, together with the evaluation of the motor/ transformer insulation system (Documented in Clauses 13.2.8, 13.2.13.3, 15.5.3)
4.9	-		Use of Components With High-Integrity Characteristics in MEE
<b>4.9</b> 4.9	- Verify	- High reliability	Use of Components With High-Integrity Characteristics in MEE High-Integrity Components used when a fault in a particular component can generate an



dict Clause	Type PM rofo	Comment	Requirement
4.9	(ISO 14 4.2 Inter 4.3 Haz 4.4 Risk	nded use, purpose: ard identification: c estimation:	<u>Components with High-Integrity</u> Only applicable where a single failure of a single component leads directly to an unacceptable risk. The mitigation is to ensure the component has high integrity characteristics through application of this clause.
	6.2 Opti	evaluation: on analysis:	If high integrity components used, identified in the RMF
		lementation risk control: idual risk evaluation:	<ul> <li>Are components with high-integrity characteristics applied?</li> <li>If so, have the risks associated with its use been identified during the risk assessment process?</li> </ul>
		/benefit analysis:	(were they selected and evaluated consistent with their conditions of use and reasonably foreseeab
4.9	Verify		misuse during the expected service life of the ME equipment)? High-integrity components selected and evaluated consistent with their conditions of use and
			reasonably foreseeable misuse during the expected service life of the equipment.
4.10	-	-	Power Supply
4.10.1	Verify	Equipment power:	ME Equipment is suitable for connection to: - a supply mains,
			- a specified to be connected to a separate power supply,
			- a powered by an internal electrical power source, - a combination of the three
4.10.2	Verify	Maximum rated	Maximum rated voltage for ME equipment intended to be connected to supply mains is:
		voltage:	- 250 V for hand-held ME equipment
			- 250 V d.c. or single-phase a.c., or 500 V polyphase a.c. for ME equipment and ME systems with a rated input $\leq$ 4 kVA
			- 500 V for all other ME equipment and ME systems
4.11	-	-	Power Input
4.11	TEST	Table 4.11 Measured A, W, VA:	POWER INPUT - Measurements with one or more voltage ranges made at both upper and lower limits of the range
			- Measurements with one of more voltage ranges made at both upper and lower limits of the range - Measurements made at voltage equal to the mean value of the range when each marking of
			rated input was related to the mean value of relevant voltage range
			= Steady-state measured input at rated voltage at operating settings indicated in instructions for use
4.11	Note	-	did not exceed marked ratings by more than 10% Volt-Amperes measured with a volt-ampere meter or calculated as the product of steady state
			current and supply voltage
4.11	Note	-	Supplier information may be used to supplement the above measurement as a power input
Olavia			
5.1	e 5: GE		IREMENTS FOR TESTING ME EQUIPMENT
5.1	-	-	Type Tests Type tests determined in consideration of Clause 4, 4.2
5.1	(Test)	Other test methods or analysis:	Test not performed when analysis indicated condition being tested was adequately evaluated by othe
5.1	RM refe	erence to specific risks	tests or methods Type Tests
	(ISO 14		Always applicable
	4.3 Haz	ard identification:	Results of risk analysis used to determine combination(s) of simultaneous faults to be tested
	4.4 Risk	cestimation:	<ul> <li>(Not Single Fault Conditions, but all equipment faults)</li> <li>The tests to be performed are determined taking into consideration the requirements of clause 4.</li> </ul>
			- For the selection of the tests to be performed, is a risk management process according to
			ISO14971:2000 applied?
			- If so, this requirement is fulfilled.
			<ul> <li>If so, this requirement is fulfilled.</li> <li>The results of the risk analysis are used to determine which combination(s) of simultaneous faults</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>If so, this requirement is fulfilled.</li> <li>The results of the risk analysis are used to determine which combination(s) of simultaneous faults are to be tested.</li> <li>For the determination of which combination(s) of simultaneous faults have to be tested,</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>If so, this requirement is fulfilled.</li> <li>The results of the risk analysis are used to determine which combination(s) of simultaneous faults are to be tested.</li> <li>For the determination of which combination(s) of simultaneous faults have to be tested, is a risk assessment applied?</li> </ul>
<b>5.2</b>	- (Test)		<ul> <li>If so, this requirement is fulfilled.</li> <li>The results of the risk analysis are used to determine which combination(s) of simultaneous faults are to be tested.</li> <li>For the determination of which combination(s) of simultaneous faults have to be tested, is a risk assessment applied?</li> <li>Number of samples</li> </ul>
<b>5.2</b> 5.2	- (Test)		<ul> <li>If so, this requirement is fulfilled.</li> <li>The results of the risk analysis are used to determine which combination(s) of simultaneous faults are to be tested.</li> <li>For the determination of which combination(s) of simultaneous faults have to be tested, is a risk assessment applied?</li> <li>Number of samples</li> <li>Type tests conducted on one representative sample under investigation;</li> </ul>
5.2 5.3	-	-	<ul> <li>If so, this requirement is fulfilled.</li> <li>The results of the risk analysis are used to determine which combination(s) of simultaneous faults are to be tested.</li> <li>For the determination of which combination(s) of simultaneous faults have to be tested, is a risk assessment applied?</li> <li>Number of samples</li> <li>Type tests conducted on one representative sample under investigation; multiple samples used simultaneously when validity of results not significantly affected</li> <li>Ambient temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure</li> </ul>
5.2	(Test) (Test) (Test)	- Documented in all test Clauses Specified Temp, %RH, Pressure:	<ul> <li>If so, this requirement is fulfilled.</li> <li>The results of the risk analysis are used to determine which combination(s) of simultaneous faults are to be tested.</li> <li>For the determination of which combination(s) of simultaneous faults have to be tested, is a risk assessment applied?</li> <li>Number of samples</li> <li>Type tests conducted on one representative sample under investigation; multiple samples used simultaneously when validity of results not significantly affected</li> </ul>
5.2 5.3	-	Clauses	<ul> <li>If so, this requirement is fulfilled.</li> <li>The results of the risk analysis are used to determine which combination(s) of simultaneous faults are to be tested.</li> <li>For the determination of which combination(s) of simultaneous faults have to be tested, is a risk assessment applied?</li> <li>Number of samples</li> <li>Type tests conducted on one representative sample under investigation; multiple samples used simultaneously when validity of results not significantly affected</li> <li>Ambient temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure         <ul> <li>a) Tests conducted within the environmental conditions specified in technical description</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
5.2 5.3 5.3	(Test)	Clauses Specified Temp, %RH,	<ul> <li>If so, this requirement is fulfilled.</li> <li>The results of the risk analysis are used to determine which combination(s) of simultaneous faults are to be tested.</li> <li>For the determination of which combination(s) of simultaneous faults have to be tested, is a risk assessment applied?</li> <li>Number of samples</li> <li>Type tests conducted on one representative sample under investigation; multiple samples used simultaneously when validity of results not significantly affected</li> <li>Ambient temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure <ul> <li>a) Tests conducted within the environmental conditions specified in technical description</li> <li>Temperature (°C), Relative Humidity (%) Atmospheric Pressure (kPa)</li> </ul> </li> <li>b) ME EQUIPMENT shielded from other influences that might affect the validity of tests</li> <li>c) Test conditions modified and results adjusted accordingly when ambient temperature</li> </ul>
5.2 5.3 5.3 5.3	(Test) (Test)	Clauses Specified Temp, %RH,	<ul> <li>If so, this requirement is fulfilled.</li> <li>The results of the risk analysis are used to determine which combination(s) of simultaneous faults are to be tested.</li> <li>For the determination of which combination(s) of simultaneous faults have to be tested, is a risk assessment applied?</li> <li>Number of samples</li> <li>Type tests conducted on one representative sample under investigation; multiple samples used simultaneously when validity of results not significantly affected</li> <li>Ambient temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure <ul> <li>a) Tests conducted within the environmental conditions specified in technical description</li> <li>Temperature (°C), Relative Humidity (%) Atmospheric Pressure (kPa)</li> </ul> </li> <li>b) ME EQUIPMENT shielded from other influences that might affect the validity of tests</li> </ul>
5.2           5.3           5.3           5.3           5.3           5.3	(Test) (Test)	Clauses Specified Temp, %RH, Pressure: -	<ul> <li>If so, this requirement is fulfilled.</li> <li>The results of the risk analysis are used to determine which combination(s) of simultaneous faults are to be tested.</li> <li>For the determination of which combination(s) of simultaneous faults have to be tested, is a risk assessment applied?</li> <li>Number of samples</li> <li>Type tests conducted on one representative sample under investigation; multiple samples used simultaneously when validity of results not significantly affected</li> <li>Ambient temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure <ul> <li>a) Tests conducted within the environmental conditions specified in technical description Temperature (°C), Relative Humidity (%) Atmospheric Pressure (kPa)</li> <li>b) ME EQUIPMENT shielded from other influences that might affect the validity of tests</li> <li>c) Test conditions modified and results adjusted accordingly when ambient temperature could not be maintained</li> </ul> </li> <li>Other conditions</li> <li>a) ME equipment tested under least favorable working conditions specified in instructions for use</li> </ul>
5.2 5.3 5.3 5.3 5.3 5.3 5.3 5.3 5.4	(Test) (Test) (Test)	Clauses Specified Temp, %RH, Pressure: -	<ul> <li>If so, this requirement is fulfilled.</li> <li>The results of the risk analysis are used to determine which combination(s) of simultaneous faults are to be tested.</li> <li>For the determination of which combination(s) of simultaneous faults have to be tested, is a risk assessment applied?</li> <li>Number of samples</li> <li>Type tests conducted on one representative sample under investigation; multiple samples used simultaneously when validity of results not significantly affected</li> <li>Ambient temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure</li> <li>a) Tests conducted within the environmental conditions specified in technical description Temperature (°C), Relative Humidity (%) Atmospheric Pressure (kPa)</li> <li>b) ME EQUIPMENT shielded from other influences that might affect the validity of tests</li> <li>c) Test conditions modified and results adjusted accordingly when ambient temperature could not be maintained</li> <li>Other conditions</li> <li>a) ME equipment tested under least favorable working conditions specified in instructions for use and identified during risk analysis, except as noted</li> </ul>
5.2         5.3         5.3         5.3         5.3         5.3         5.4         5.4	(Test) (Test) (Test) (Test) (Test) (Test)	Clauses Specified Temp, %RH, Pressure: -	<ul> <li>If so, this requirement is fulfilled.</li> <li>The results of the risk analysis are used to determine which combination(s) of simultaneous faults are to be tested.</li> <li>For the determination of which combination(s) of simultaneous faults have to be tested, is a risk assessment applied?</li> <li>Number of samples</li> <li>Type tests conducted on one representative sample under investigation; multiple samples used simultaneously when validity of results not significantly affected</li> <li>Ambient temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure</li> <li>a) Tests conducted within the environmental conditions specified in technical description Temperature (°C), Relative Humidity (%) Atmospheric Pressure (kPa)</li> <li>b) ME EQUIPMENT shielded from other influences that might affect the validity of tests</li> <li>c) Test conditions modified and results adjusted accordingly when ambient temperature could not be maintained</li> <li>Other conditions</li> <li>a) ME equipment tested under least favorable working conditions specified in instructions for use and identified during risk analysis, except as noted</li> <li>b) ME equipment with adjustable/controlled operating values by anyone other than service personne adjusted to values least favorable for the relevant test, per instructions for use</li> </ul>
5.2           5.3           5.3           5.3           5.3           5.3           5.3           5.3           5.4	(Test) (Test) (Test) (Test)	Clauses Specified Temp, %RH, Pressure: -	<ul> <li>If so, this requirement is fulfilled.</li> <li>The results of the risk analysis are used to determine which combination(s) of simultaneous faults are to be tested.</li> <li>For the determination of which combination(s) of simultaneous faults have to be tested, is a risk assessment applied?</li> <li>Number of samples</li> <li>Type tests conducted on one representative sample under investigation; multiple samples used simultaneously when validity of results not significantly affected</li> <li>Ambient temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure</li> <li>a) Tests conducted within the environmental conditions specified in technical description Temperature (°C), Relative Humidity (%) Atmospheric Pressure (kPa)</li> <li>b) ME EQUIPMENT shielded from other influences that might affect the validity of tests</li> <li>c) Test conditions modified and results adjusted accordingly when ambient temperature could not be maintained</li> <li>Other conditions</li> <li>a) ME equipment tested under least favorable working conditions specified in instructions for use and identified during risk analysis, except as noted</li> <li>b) ME equipment with adjustable/controlled operating values by anyone other than service personnel adjusted to values least favorable for the relevant test, per instructions for use</li> </ul>
5.2         5.3         5.3         5.3         5.3         5.3         5.4         5.4	(Test) (Test) (Test) (Test) (Test) (Test)	Clauses Specified Temp, %RH, Pressure: -	<ul> <li>If so, this requirement is fulfilled.</li> <li>The results of the risk analysis are used to determine which combination(s) of simultaneous faults are to be tested.</li> <li>For the determination of which combination(s) of simultaneous faults have to be tested, is a risk assessment applied?</li> <li>Number of samples</li> <li>Type tests conducted on one representative sample under investigation; multiple samples used simultaneously when validity of results not significantly affected</li> <li>Ambient temperature, humidity, atmospheric pressure</li> <li>a) Tests conducted within the environmental conditions specified in technical description Temperature (°C), Relative Humidity (%) Atmospheric Pressure (kPa)</li> <li>b) ME EQUIPMENT shielded from other influences that might affect the validity of tests</li> <li>c) Test conditions modified and results adjusted accordingly when ambient temperature could not be maintained</li> <li>Other conditions</li> <li>a) ME equipment tested under least favorable working conditions specified in instructions for use and identified during risk analysis, except as noted</li> <li>b) ME equipment with adjustable/controlled operating values by anyone other than service personnel adjusted to values least favorable for the relevant test, per instructions for use</li> <li>c) When test results influenced by inlet pressure and flow or chemical composition of a cooling liquid,</li> </ul>



Verdict	Clause	Type	Comment	Requirement
	5.5a	(Test)	Voltage(s):	a) Testing voltage(s) were the least favorable of the voltage ratings, per the accompanying documents (or per 4.10.2)
	5.5b	(Test)	Frequency(ies)	b) Testing frequency(ies) least favorable of the frequency ratings
	5.5c	(Test)	Ratings/configurations:	<ul> <li>c) MEE with more than one rated voltage, a.c./ d.c., or external/internal power sources, tested in least favorable conditions (see 5.4)</li> </ul>
	5.5d	(Test)	DC Supply: Polarity Influence:	<ul> <li>d) MEE intended for connection to d.c. supply mains is only tested with d.c.</li> <li>Influence of polarity on the operation of the MEE considered</li> </ul>
	5.5e	(Test)	Configuration:	<ul> <li>e) MEE tested with alternative accessories and components specified in accompanying documents to address least favorable conditions</li> </ul>
	5.5f	(Test)	-	f) MEE tested using separate power supply, specified in instructions for use
	5.6	-	-	Repairs and modifications
	5.6	(Test)	-	When failure occurred, or probability of future failure detected during sequence of tests, per agreement with manufacturer, all tests affecting results conducted on a new sample. Alternatively, upon repair and modification of the sample, only the relevant tests conducted
	5.7	-	-	Humidity preconditioning treatment
	5.7	(Test)	Documented in Clauses 5.7, 8.7.4.1, 8.8.3	ME equipment and/or parts affected by climatic conditions were subjected to a humidity preconditioning prior to tests of Clauses 8.7.4 and 8.8.3 (leakage current and dielectric withstand)
	5.7	(Test)	Documented in Additional Test Table	Equipment or parts set up completely or partially (covers detached) for preconditioning
	5.7	TEST	Additional Tests Table Humidity: Temp: Time:	<u>HUMIDITY PRECONDITIONING</u> ME equipment was set up completely or partially, with covers detached, heated to a temperature between T and T + 4 °C for at least 4 h and placed in a humidity chamber with a relative humidity of 93 % $\pm$ 3 % and an ambient within 2 °C of T in the range of + 20 °C to + 32 °C for 48 h = Followed by leakage current and dielectric withstand tests of Clauses 8.7.4 and 8.8.3)
	5.7	(Test)	-	When risk management process indicated ME equipment can be exposed to high humidity for extended periods (i.e., out-door use), test time extended proportionally
	5.8	-	-	Sequence of tests
	5.8	(Test)	-	Unless stated otherwise, the tests in this standard are sequenced in such a way that the results of any test do not influence the results of a subsequent test (see also Annex B)
	5.9	-	-	Determination of Applied Parts and Accessible Parts
	5.9.1	Verify	Applied Parts:	<u>Applied Parts</u> Identified by inspection and reference to accompanying documents Equipment positioned in normal use, after opening access covers and removal of parts without a tool
	5.9.2	-	-	Accessible Parts
	5.9.2.1,	Verify		Accessible parts shall not represent a hazard
	5.9.2.1,	TEST	Table 5.9.2           Accessible parts:	ACCESSIBLE PARTS Inspection of equipment Use of the jointed test finger and <u>unjointed test finger</u> with 30 N force, in case of doubt Equipment greater than 45 kg not tilted for access = Accessible parts defined, as necessary
	5.9.2.2	TEST	Table 5.9.2           Accessible parts:	ACCESSIBLE PARTS Use of the test hook in openings, where it can fit, with a force of 20 N for 10 seconds = Followed by Accessibility test above
	5.9.2.3	Verify	Actuator parts	Actuators (knobs, actuating electrical controls, etc.)
			considered accessible:	Removable without a tool considered accessible
	5.9.2.3	Verify	Actuator parts considered not accessible:	Removable only with a tool not considered accessible
	Clause	6: CL	ASSIFICATION	OF ME EQUIPMENT AND ME SYSTEMS
	6.2	Doc.	Classification:	Equipment Classification as to protection against electric shock Class I: Protective Earthing used as part of protection. Class II: Double insulation used. Internally powered: Equipment has the ability to operate without mains power applied.
	6.2	Doc.	Type Applied Part:	Applied Parts Classification as to protection against electric shock Type B: may have connection to earth ground. Type BF: floating with relation to earth ground. Type CF: floating part intended for direct cardiac contact. Defibrillation-Proof (B, BF, CF): Applied Parts additionally Classified as Defibrillation-Proof No Applied Parts: No parts contacting patient to perform intended function
	6.3	Doc.	IP Rating:	Protection against ingress of fluids and particulate matter IPXX Rating, per IEC 60529.
	6.4	Doc.	Sterilization Method?	Sterilization methods Equipment or parts Intended to be sterilized Rating specified (as applicable), according to accompanying documents Examples: ethylene oxide gas, irradiation such as gamma ray, moist heat such as by autoclave, or other methods validated and described by the manufacturer
	6.5	Doc.	Oxygen Rich Environment?	Oxygen Rich Environment Classified for use with Oxygen specified (See 11.2.2), as applicable



6.6	Type Doc.	Comment Continuous or	Requirement
0.0	500.	Duty Cycle?	Mode of Operation Continuous Operation, Non-Continuous Operation (such as a duty cycle)
Clause '	7: ME	EQUIPMENT	DENTIFICATION, MARKING, AND DOCUMENTS
7.1.1	Info		Usability (requirements removed in Amendment 1)
7.1.2	TEST	Table 7.1.2	LEGIBILITY OF MARKINGS
		Markings identified:	Test of markings required in 7.2 - 7.6.
			Observer: visual acuity of 0 on the log Minimum Angle of Resolution (log MAR) scale or
			6/6 (20/20) and is able to read N6 of Jaeger test card in normal room lighting condition (~500lx).
			Marking read at ambient luminance (100 lx to 1,500 lx), positioned for intended position of the
			operator,
			or at any point within the base of a 30° cone (if not defined), at a distance of 1 m.
			= Observer correctly identifies required markings
7.1.3	TEST	Table 7.1.3	DURABILITY OF MARKINGS
		Markings tested:	Required markings can be removed only with a tool or by appreciable force, are durable,
			and remain clearly legible during expected service life of me equipment in normal use.
			Marking rubbed by hand with a cloth rag soaked with each of the following, for 15 sec.:
			Distilled water, ethanol (96%) $C_2H_6O$ , and Isopropyl alcohol $C_3H_8O$ .
$ \longrightarrow $			= Followed by Legibility test above
7.2	-	-	Marking on The Outside of ME Equipment or Parts
7.2.1	Verify		Minimum Requirements For Marking On ME Equipment
			If size or the nature of enclosure does not allow affixation of all required markings, at least provide
			- 7.2.2 (manufacturer, model, serial number, date of manufacture, software rev. identifier),
			- 7.2.5 (external power supply),
			- 7.2.6 (Class II), 7.2.10 (Applied Parts),
7.2.1	Verify		- 7.2.13 (Physiological effects), as applicable, shall be affixed.
7.2.1	Verify		Remaining markings fully recorded in accompanying documents
	Verify	"O'a ala Lla a Oala" (	Markings applied to individual packaging when impractical to apply to me equipment
7.2.1	verny	"Single Use Only" / "Do Not Reuse"/	- Single use item marked
$ \longrightarrow $		Symbol 28, Table D1	
7.2.2	-	-	Identification:
			ME Equipment marked with the following.
7.2.2	Verify		- Name or trademark
+ +	Martha		- Contact information of the manufacturer
7.2.2	Verify		- Model or type reference
7.2.2	Verify		- Serial number or lot or batch identifier (readable or identification by technology – RFID, etc.)
7.2.2	Verify		- Date of manufacture or use by date, if applicable
7.2.2	Verify		Unless misidentification does not present unacceptable risk (misidentification could lead to a
			hazardous situation), <u>detachable components</u> marked with at least:
			- Name or trademark of the manufacturer - Model or type reference
7.2.2	RM refer	ence to specific risks	
	(ISO 149	971)	Identification Only applicable where equipment or accessories not marked with manufacturer/model
		ided use, purpose: ard identification:	If not marked, the risk management file includes an assessment of the risks relating to misidentification
		estimation:	of all detachable parts.
		evaluation:	- ME Equipment and its detachable parts not marked with the name or trademark of the manufacturer
	0.4 Kesi	dual risk evaluation:	and with a Model or Type reference does not present an unacceptable risk?
7.2.2	Verify	Unique identifier	- Software identified with a unique identifier
		(Rev):	(not required on outside of equipment, can be only available to designated/service people)
7.2.3	Verify		Consult Accompanying Documents
			- Table D1, Symbol 11 MAY be used, to advise operator to consult acompanying documents:
			-T3
			1 1
			- Table D2, safety sign 10 MUST be used if risk management uses the acompanying documents to
			reduce risk to an acceptable level, but only when the manufacturer uses the IFU as a risk control
			measure for a specific risk
7.2.4	Verify	Accessories	
	,	inspected:	
7.2.4	Verifv		
	-		
	-		
	-		
		-	Markings applied to individual packaging, when not practical to apply to accessories     ME Equipment intended to receive power from other equipment
7.2.5			
7.2.4       7.2.4       7.2.4       7.2.4       7.2.4       7.2.4       7.2.4       7.2.4	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify	Accessories inspected:	Accessories: - Marked with name or trademark - Contact information of their manufacturer - Model or type reference - Serial number or lot or batch identifier - Date of manufacture or use by date (if applicable) - Markings applied to individual packaging, when not practical to apply to accessories



Verdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
ſ	7.2.5	Verify		- Name or trademark of the manufacturer of the other electrical equipment and type reference,
			l	marked adjacent to the relevant connection point (or)
ſ	7.2.5	Verify		- Table D2, safety sign 10, adjacent to the relevant connection point (and)
	l		1	- Listing of the required details in the IFU
	l		1	
	l		1	
	1		1	
	705	Verify	l	(or) Use special connector below
	7.2.5	verny	1	- Special connector style used that is not commonly available on the market (and)
	7.2.6	<u> </u>	ł	- Listing of the required details in the IFU.     Connection to the Supply Mains
	1.2.0		1	ME Equipment marked with the following information
	7.2.6	Verify	l	The following markings are provided on outside of part containing supply mains connection and,
	l		1	adjacent to the connection point.
	7.2.6	Verify	Voltage/Range:	Permanently installed me equipment
			l	- Nominal supply voltage or range marked inside or outside of me equipment
	7.2.6	Verify	Rated Voltage	All other equipment
	<u> </u>		(V-V):	- Rated supply voltage(s), or voltage range(s) with a hyphen (-) between min and max voltages
	7.2.6	Verify	Rated Voltage (V/V):	- Rated supply voltages, or multiple rated supply voltage ranges separated by slash (/)
	7.2.6	Verify	Phases AC / DC	- Nature of supply (number of phases, except for single phase)
	1		10,00	- Type of current (AC, DC)
	7.2.6	Verify	Symbols provided:	(or) Use symbols below
	1.2.0	,	Symbols provided.	Table D1, Symbols 1-5 may be used to identify this:
	1		1	
	1		1	$\sim$ 3 $\sim$ 3N $\sim$ === $\overline{\sim}$
	700	Marifu		
┝───	7.2.6 7.2.6	Verify Verify	Hz: Symbol provided:	- Rated supply frequency, frequencies, or range, in hertz
	1.2.0	veniy	Symbol provided.	- Table D1, Symbol 9 provided for class II ME Equipment (not using PE in mains connection)
	1		1	
	1		1	
			L	
	7.2.7	Verify	A / VA:	Electrical Input Power from The Supply Mains:
	7.2.7	Verify	A/VA/W:	- Rated input in amps or volt-amps, when <u>power factor is 0.9 or less</u>
	7.2.7	Verify	A/VA/W: A/VA/W:	- Rated input in amps, volt-amps, or watts, when power factor exceeds 0.9
	1.2.1		A/ 16/ 11.	For equipment with multiple voltage ranges: If the range(s) are greater than $\pm$ 10 % of the mean value of given range,
	1		1	- The rated input power is given for the upper and lower limits of the range(s)
	7.2.7	Verify	A / VA / W:	For equipment with multiple voltage ranges:
	l		1	If the range(s) are NOT greater than $\pm 10$ % of the mean value of given range,
			L	- The mean input power of the input range is given
	7.2.7	Verify	Long-time VA: Momentary VA:	If the ratings include both long-time and momentary current or volt-amp ratings:
	7.2.7	Verify	A/VA/W:	- Markings and IFU provide both long-time and most relevant momentary volt-amp ratings
	1.2.1	veniy	A/VA/W:	<ul> <li>Marked input of me equipment provided with means for connection of supply conductors of other electrical equipment, includes rated and marked output of such means.</li> </ul>
	7.2.8	-	-	Or other electrical equipment, includes rated and marked output of such means. Output Connectors
	7.2.8.1	Info		Mains power Output:
			1	
			Į.	For integrated MSOs (Multiple Socket-Outlets = power strips), see 16.9.2.1 b)
	7.2.8.2	Verify	ļ	For integrated MSOs (Multiple Socket-Outlets = power strips), see 16.9.2.1 b) Other Power Output Sources:
	7.2.8.2	Verify		
				Other Power Output Sources:
	7.2.8.2	Verify Verify	V, A/VA/W:	Other Power Output Sources: Power output connectors marked with the following. (except MSOs or connectors specified for specific parts or accessories) - Rated voltage
	7.2.8.2	Verify		Other Power Output Sources:         Power output connectors marked with the following.         (except MSOs or connectors specified for specific parts or accessories)         - Rated voltage         - Rated current or power (when applicable)
	7.2.8.2	Verify Verify	Hz/DC:	Other Power Output Sources:         Power output connectors marked with the following.         (except MSOs or connectors specified for specific parts or accessories)         - Rated voltage         - Rated current or power (when applicable)         - Output frequency (when applicable)
	7.2.8.2	Verify		Other Power Output Sources:         Power output connectors marked with the following.         (except MSOs or connectors specified for specific parts or accessories)         - Rated voltage         - Rated current or power (when applicable)         - Output frequency (when applicable)         IP Classification:
	7.2.8.2	Verify Verify	Hz/DC:	Other Power Output Sources:         Power output connectors marked with the following.         (except MSOs or connectors specified for specific parts or accessories)         - Rated voltage         - Rated current or power (when applicable)         - Output frequency (when applicable)         IP Classification:         - ME Equipment or its parts marked with the IP code, per IEC 60529
	7.2.8.2 7.2.8.2 7.2.9	Verify Verify Verify	Hz/DC: IPXX:	Other Power Output Sources:         Power output connectors marked with the following.         (except MSOs or connectors specified for specific parts or accessories)         - Rated voltage         - Rated current or power (when applicable)         - Output frequency (when applicable)         IP Classification:         - ME Equipment or its parts marked with the IP code, per IEC 60529 (marking optional for me equipment or parts rated IPX0)
	7.2.8.2	Verify Verify	Hz/DC:	Other Power Output Sources:         Power output connectors marked with the following.         (except MSOs or connectors specified for specific parts or accessories)         - Rated voltage         - Rated current or power (when applicable)         - Output frequency (when applicable)         - NE Equipment or its parts marked with the IP code, per IEC 60529 (marking optional for me equipment or parts rated IPX0)         Applied Parts:
	7.2.8.2 7.2.8.2 7.2.9	Verify Verify Verify	Hz/DC: IPXX:	Other Power Output Sources:         Power output connectors marked with the following.         (except MSOs or connectors specified for specific parts or accessories)         - Rated voltage         - Rated current or power (when applicable)         - Output frequency (when applicable)         IP Classification:         - ME Equipment or its parts marked with the IP code, per IEC 60529 (marking optional for me equipment or parts rated IPX0)         Applied Parts:         Degrees of protection against electric shock marked with relevant symbols for all applied parts
	7.2.8.2 7.2.8.2 7.2.9 7.2.10	Verify Verify Verify Verify	Hz/DC: IPXX: Markings provided:	Other Power Output Sources:         Power output connectors marked with the following.         (except MSOs or connectors specified for specific parts or accessories)         - Rated voltage         - Rated current or power (when applicable)         - Output frequency (when applicable)         - NE Equipment or its parts marked with the IP code, per IEC 60529 (marking optional for me equipment or parts rated IPX0)         Applied Parts:
	7.2.8.2 7.2.8.2 7.2.9 7.2.10	Verify Verify Verify Verify	Hz/DC: IPXX: Markings provided:	Other Power Output Sources:         Power output connectors marked with the following.         (except MSOs or connectors specified for specific parts or accessories)         - Rated voltage         - Rated current or power (when applicable)         - Output frequency (when applicable)         IP Classification:         - ME Equipment or its parts marked with the IP code, per IEC 60529 (marking optional for me equipment or parts rated IPX0)         Applied Parts:         Degrees of protection against electric shock marked with relevant symbols for all applied parts
	7.2.8.2 7.2.8.2 7.2.9 7.2.10	Verify Verify Verify Verify	Hz/DC: IPXX: Markings provided:	Other Power Output Sources:         Power output connectors marked with the following.         (except MSOs or connectors specified for specific parts or accessories)         - Rated voltage         - Rated current or power (when applicable)         - Output frequency (when applicable)         IP Classification:         - ME Equipment or its parts marked with the IP code, per IEC 60529 (marking optional for me equipment or parts rated IPX0)         Applied Parts:         Degrees of protection against electric shock marked with relevant symbols for all applied parts
	7.2.8.2 7.2.8.2 7.2.9 7.2.10 7.2.10	Verify Verify Verify Verify	Hz/DC: IPXX: Markings provided: Applied Part:	Other Power Output Sources:         Power output connectors marked with the following.         (except MSOs or connectors specified for specific parts or accessories)         - Rated voltage         - Rated current or power (when applicable)         - Output frequency (when applicable)         IP Classification:         - ME Equipment or its parts marked with the IP code, per IEC 60529 (marking optional for me equipment or parts rated IPX0)         Applied Parts:         Degrees of protection against electric shock marked with relevant symbols for all applied parts         - Type B applied parts with Table D1, symbol 19:
	7.2.8.2 7.2.8.2 7.2.9 7.2.10	Verify Verify Verify Verify	Hz/DC: IPXX: Markings provided:	Other Power Output Sources:         Power output connectors marked with the following.         (except MSOs or connectors specified for specific parts or accessories)         - Rated voltage         - Rated current or power (when applicable)         - Output frequency (when applicable)         IP Classification:         - ME Equipment or its parts marked with the IP code, per IEC 60529 (marking optional for me equipment or parts rated IPX0)         Applied Parts:         Degrees of protection against electric shock marked with relevant symbols for all applied parts
	7.2.8.2 7.2.8.2 7.2.9 7.2.10 7.2.10	Verify Verify Verify Verify	Hz/DC: IPXX: Markings provided: Applied Part:	Other Power Output Sources:         Power output connectors marked with the following.         (except MSOs or connectors specified for specific parts or accessories)         - Rated voltage         - Rated current or power (when applicable)         - Output frequency (when applicable)         IP Classification:         - ME Equipment or its parts marked with the IP code, per IEC 60529 (marking optional for me equipment or parts rated IPX0)         Applied Parts:         Degrees of protection against electric shock marked with relevant symbols for all applied parts         - Type B applied parts with Table D1, symbol 19:
	7.2.8.2 7.2.8.2 7.2.9 7.2.10 7.2.10	Verify Verify Verify Verify	Hz/DC: IPXX: Markings provided: Applied Part:	Other Power Output Sources:         Power output connectors marked with the following.         (except MSOs or connectors specified for specific parts or accessories)         - Rated voltage         - Rated current or power (when applicable)         - Output frequency (when applicable)         IP Classification:         - ME Equipment or its parts marked with the IP code, per IEC 60529 (marking optional for me equipment or parts rated IPX0)         Applied Parts:         Degrees of protection against electric shock marked with relevant symbols for all applied parts         - Type B applied parts with Table D1, symbol 19:



Verdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
	7.2.10	Verify	Applied Part:	- Type CF applied parts with Table D1, symbol 21:
	7.2.10	Verify	Applied Part:	- Defibrillation-proof applied parts marked with Table D1, symbols 25-27:
	7.2.10	Verify	Marking location:	Proper symbol marked adjacent to or on connector for applied part, except:
				- If no connector, then marked on applied part
				- If connector used for multiple applied parts with different ratings, marked on applied part
				- If isolation for BF or CF is not provided in the equipment, but in the applied part,
				marked on the applied part
	7.2.10	Verify	Relevant connector:	- Table D2, Safety sign 2 placed near connector if part of defib-proof protection is in patient cable
	7.2.10	Verify	Explanation in IFU:	- IFU indicates that the protection of ME Equipment against effects of a cardiac defibrillator discharge
				depends on use of proper cables, as applicable.
	7.2.11	Verify		Mode of operation:
				ME Equipment suitable for continuous operation
	7.2.11	Verify	Duty Cycle:	If NOT continuous use, duty cycle appropriately marked to provide maximum "on" and "off" time.
	7.2.11	Verify	Long time operation /	- <u>X-Ray systems</u> marked as "long time operation" or "momentary operation" (NFPA 70)
	(US)	Marit	Momentary operation	
	7.2.12	Verify		Fuses:
	7040	Verify	Tumor	Markings provided adjacent to accessible fuse-holder
	7.2.12	Verify	Type:	- Fuse type
	7.2.12	veniy	V, A:	- Voltage rating
	7.2.12	Verify	Fast / Slow, A	- Current rating
	1.2.12	veniy	breaking capacity:	- Operating speed (letter or color code)
	7.2.13	Verify	Physiological effects:	Breaking capacity (see Clause 8.11.5 for requirement of high breaking capacity fuses)     Physiological Effects (Safety Sign and Warning Statements):
	1.2.10	,	r nysiological enects.	- ME Equipment producing physiological effects, not obvious to the operator,
				and can cause harm to the patient or operator provides suitable safety sign in a prominent location.
				and call cause harm to the patient of operator provides suitable safety sign in a prominent location.
	7.2.13	RM refe (ISO 14	rence to specific risks 971)	Physiological Effects (Safety Signs and Warning)
		4.2 Inter	nded use, purpose:	Only applicable where there are physiological effects that can cause harm to the patient
			ard identification: cestimation:	and are not obvious to the operator Nature of hazard and precautions for avoiding or minimizing the associated risk described in IFU.
			evaluation:	(Risk management to address risk of harm)
		6.3 Impl	ementation risk control:	- Do the instructions for use describe the nature of the hazard and the precautions for avoiding it
				or minimizing the associated risk?
	7.2.14	Verify		High Voltage Terminal Devices:
				When provided on the outside of ME Equipment, accessible without the use of a tool,
				- Marked with Table D1, symbol 24
				4
				5 · · ·
	7.2.15	Verify	Cooling requirements:	Cooling Conditions:
				- Requirements for cooling provisions marked, if applicable
	7.2.17	Verify	Special handling instructions:	Protective Packaging:
	7047	Marth		- Packaging marked with special handling instructions for transport and/or storage, if applicable
	7.2.17	Verify	Environmental conditions:	- Permissible environmental conditions (for transport and storage) marked on outside of packaging
	7047	Manife		(includes Temperature, Humidity, and Atmospheric Pressure ranges)
	7.2.17	Verify	Safety sign provided:	When premature unpacking of me equipment could result in an unacceptable risk,
	7047	DM /	ropos to operific sint-	- Packaging marked with a suitable safety sign
	7.2.17	RM refe (ISO 14	rence to specific risks 971)	Protective Packing
		4.2 Inter	nded use, purpose:	Only applicable where premature unpacking of the equipment could result in an
			ard identification: cestimation:	unacceptable RISK (e.g. humidity sensitive, hazardous substances) Risk management file includes the assessment to determine risk of premature unpacking of the
		5 Risk	evaluation:	ME Equipment or its parts, that could result in an unacceptable risk.
			ementation risk control: idual risk evaluation:	- Can premature unpacking of ME Equipment or its parts result in an unacceptable risk?
I		0.4 KeS	iuuai iisk evaluation:	- Is the packaging marked with a suitable safety sign?
	7.2.17	Verify	Sterile, Method:	Packaging of sterile ME Equipment or accessories,



Verdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
	7.2.18	Verify	Max supply pressure:	External Pressure Source:
				Marked on me equipment adjacent to each input connector,
				- Rated maximum supply pressure from an external source
	7.2.18	Verify	Flow rate:	- Rated flow rate required to meet basic safety and essential performance
	7.2.19	Verify	Symbol provided:	Functional Earth Terminals: - Marked with Table D1, Symbol 7
	7.2.20	Verify	Mark provided:	Removable Protective Means: - Marked to indicate the necessity for replacement when the function is no longer needed
	7.2.21	Verify	Equipment mass in kg:	<u>Mass of Mobile Equipment</u> : - Marked with its mass, including its safe working load in kilograms (Marked in a way that's obvious that it applies to the entire mobile ME Equipment, including maximum safe working load, and separate from part load ratings)
	7.2.22 (US)	Verify		Colors of Medical Gas Cylinders: Cylinders containing medical gases and their connection points colored in accordance with NFPA99
	7.3	•	-	Marking on the inside of me equipment or me equipment parts
	7.3.1	Verify	W:	Heating Elements or Lamp Holders (designed for use with heating lamps):
				- Maximum power loading marked near or in the heater
	7.3.1	Verify		- A marking referring to accompanying documents provided, where they can be changed only by service personnel using a tool
				(or)
	7.3.2	Verify		High Voltage Parts: - Table D1, Symbol 24 (or) Table D2, safety sign 3 used to mark presence of high voltage parts
	7.3.2	Note	-	Risk management could determine that the safety sign is the most appropriate choice if the personnel exposed to the high voltage parts have minimal training or might otherwise be unaware that it is present
	7.3.3	Verify	Type, mode of insertion:	Batteries: - Type of battery and mode of insertion marked
	7.3.3	Verify	Identifying mark:	<ul> <li>An identifying marking provided referring to instructions in IFU for batteries intended to be changed only by service personnel using a tool</li> </ul>
	7.3.3	Verify	Warning provided:	<ul> <li>A warning provided indicating replacement of lithium batteries or fuel cells <u>IF</u> incorrect replacement would result in an unacceptable risk (in addition to reference to IFU)</li> </ul>
	7.3.3	(ISO 14) 4.2 Inter 4.3 Hazi 4.4 Risk 5 Risk	rence to specific risks 971) Aded use, purpose: ard identification: estimation: evaluation: ementation risk control:	Batteries         Only applicable to equipment with batteries used to operate the equipment (excludes coin cells for memory backup)         Risk management file includes an assessment to determine if the replacement of lithium batteries or fuel cells leads to an unacceptable risk if replaced incorrectly. If so, marking is required.         - Are there lithium batteries or fuel cells which are incorporated where incorrect replacement could result in an unacceptable risk?         - If so, is there a warning indicating that replacement by inadequately trained personnel could result in a hazard?
	7.3.3	Verify	Warning provided in IFU:	<ul> <li>Accompanying documents contain a warning indicating the replacement of lithium batteries or fuel cells by inadequately trained personnel could result in a hazard, if risk is determined (above)</li> </ul>
	7.3.4	Verify	Spec. adjacent to component, Reference to IFU	<u>Fuses, (Replaceable) Thermal Cut-Outs, and Over-Current Releases:</u> - If ONLY accessible by tool, Identified by specification adjacent to component (Voltage, Current, Operating speed, Size, Breaking capacity) - (or) Reference to IFU, with specifications provided
	7.3.4	Verify	V, A:	- Voltage rating
				- Current rating
	7.3.4	Verify	Fast/Slow, mm, High breaking capacity A:	<ul> <li>Operating speed(s)</li> <li>Size</li> <li>Breaking capacity (see Clause 8.11.5 for requirement of high breaking capacity fuses)</li> </ul>
	7.3.5	Verify		Protective Earth Terminals: - Marked with Table D1, Symbol 6



Verdict	Clause	Type	Comment	Requirement
	7.3.5	Verify		-Markings on or next to protective earth terminals
				-Not applied to parts requiring removal to make the connection
				-Remain visible after connection made
				-Not required for internal PE connections, but not precluded
	7.3.6	Verify		Functional Earth Terminals:
				Table D1, Symbol 7 marked on functional earth terminals
				<u> </u>
	7.3.7	Verify	Terminal markings	Supply Terminals:
			provided:	- Conductors marked adjacent to terminals
	7.3.7	RM refe	rence to specific risks	Supply Terminals
		(ISO 14		Only applicable to permanently installed equipment
		4.3 Haz	ard identification:	If not marked, the RMF includes an assessment of the risks resulting from misconnections
				- Are Terminals for supply conductors marked adjacent to the terminals?
				- If not, does the identification of known or foreseeable hazards (risk management file)
	707	Verify		demonstrate that no hazardous situation can result if connections are interchanged?
	7.3.7	-		Terminal markings included in IFU, when equipment too small for markings
	7.3.7	Verify		- Neutral supply terminal conductor in permanently installed equipment marked with Table D3 , Code 1
				N
LT	7.3.7	Verify		Marking for connection to a 3-phase supply, complies with IEC 60445
	7.3.7	Verify		Markings on or adjacent to electrical connection points
		1 I		Not applied to parts requiring removal to make connection
		1 I		Markings remain visible after connection made
┝──┤	7.3.8	Verify		Temperatures of Supply Terminals:
		1		- Marked at the point of supply connections
		1		- invariced at the point of supply connections
	7.0.0	Marta		"For supply connections, use wiring materials suitable for at least X °C" (or equivalent)
	7.3.8	Verify		Statement not applied to parts requiring removal to make the connection
				Statement clearly legible after connections made
	7.4	-	-	Marking of controls and instruments
	7.4.1	Verify		Power Switches:
				Switches for "on" & "off" positions to control power to ME Equipment/parts (including mains switches)
				- Marked with Table D1, Symbols 12 and 13, for Mains on/off
				- Marked with Fable D1, Symbols 12 and 13, 10 Marks 01/01
				(or)
	7.4.1	Verify		- Indicated by an adjacent indicator light, (or)
	7.4.1	Verify		- indicated by other unambiguous means
	7.4.1	Verify		- Push button "on/off" switches with bi-stable positions marked with Table D1, Symbol 14
	7			- Fush button on/on switches with bi-stable positions marked with Table D1, Symbol 14
	7.4.1	Verify		- Status indicated by adjacent indicator light (or)
	7.4.1	Verify		- Status indicated by other unambiguous means
	7.4.1	Verify	h	- Push button "on/off" switches with momentary on positions marked with Table D1, Symbol 15
		1		- as set of the second of the
		1 I		
		1		
				(or)
	7.4.1	Verify		- Status indicated by adjacent indicator light (or)
	7.4.1	Verify		- Status indicated by other unambiguous means
	7.4.2	Verify		Control Devices:
		1		- Different positions of control devices/switches indicated by figures, letters, or other visual means,
		1 I		such as Table D1, Symbols 16 and 17
		1		-Control functionality, but not mains power to the equipment
		1 I		
		1		( • ) ( )
1 1				
1 1				
				Part ON Part OFF
	7.4 2	RM refe	rence to specific risks	Part ON Part OFF
	7.4.2	RM refe (ISO 14	rence to specific risks 971)	Control Devices
	7.4.2	(ISO 14 4.2 Inter	971) nded use, purpose:	<u>Control Devices</u> Only applicable where a change in a control setting in normal use could result in an
	7.4.2	(ISO 14 4.2 Inter 4.3 Haz	971) nded use, purpose: ard identification:	<u>Control Devices</u> Only applicable where a change in a control setting in normal use could result in an unacceptable risk to the patient
	7.4.2	(ISO 14 4.2 Inter 4.3 Haz 4.4 Risk	971) nded use, purpose: ard identification: estimation:	<u>Control Devices</u> Only applicable where a change in a control setting in normal use could result in an unacceptable risk to the patient Risk management file identifies controls, where a change in setting in normal use results in an
	7.4.2	(ISO 14 4.2 Inter 4.3 Haz 4.4 Risk 5 Risk	971) nded use, purpose: ard identification: estimation: evaluation:	<u>Control Devices</u> Only applicable where a change in a control setting in normal use could result in an unacceptable risk to the patient Risk management file identifies controls, where a change in setting in normal use results in an unacceptable risk
	7.4.2	(ISO 14 4.2 Inter 4.3 Haz 4.4 Risk 5 Risk 6.2 Opti	971) nded use, purpose: ard identification: estimation:	<u>Control Devices</u> Only applicable where a change in a control setting in normal use could result in an unacceptable risk to the patient Risk management file identifies controls, where a change in setting in normal use results in an unacceptable risk - In normal use, can the change of the setting of a control result in an unacceptable risk to the patient?
	7.4.2	(ISO 14 4.2 Inter 4.3 Haz 4.4 Risk 5 Risk 6.2 Opti	971) nded use, purpose: ard identification: estimation: evaluation: on analysis:	<u>Control Devices</u> Only applicable where a change in a control setting in normal use could result in an unacceptable risk to the patient Risk management file identifies controls, where a change in setting in normal use results in an unacceptable risk - In normal use, can the change of the setting of a control result in an unacceptable risk to the patient?
	7.4.2	(ISO 14 4.2 Inter 4.3 Haz 4.4 Risk 5 Risk 6.2 Opti	971) nded use, purpose: ard identification: estimation: evaluation: on analysis:	<u>Control Devices</u> Only applicable where a change in a control setting in normal use could result in an unacceptable risk to the patient Risk management file identifies controls, where a change in setting in normal use results in an unacceptable risk - In normal use, can the change of the setting of a control result in an unacceptable risk to the patient? - If so, review the manufacturers risk management file for risk analysis, risk evaluation,
	7.4.2	(ISO 14 4.2 Inter 4.3 Haz 4.4 Risk 5 Risk 6.2 Opti	971) ded use, purpose: ard identification: evaluation: on analysis: ementation risk control:	<u>Control Devices</u> Only applicable where a change in a control setting in normal use could result in an unacceptable risk to the patient Risk management file identifies controls, where a change in setting in normal use results in an unacceptable risk - In normal use, can the change of the setting of a control result in an unacceptable risk to the patient? - If so, review the manufacturers risk management file for risk analysis, risk evaluation, and where necessary implementation of risk control.
		(ISO 14 4.2 Intel 4.3 Haz 4.4 Risk 5 Risk 6.2 Opti 6.3 Impl	971) nded use, purpose: ard identification: estimation: evaluation: on analysis:	<u>Control Devices</u> Only applicable where a change in a control setting in normal use could result in an unacceptable risk to the patient Risk management file identifies controls, where a change in setting in normal use results in an unacceptable risk - In normal use, can the change of the setting of a control result in an unacceptable risk to the patient? - If so, review the manufacturers risk management file for risk analysis, risk evaluation,



		1		
Verdict	Clause	Type	Comment	Requirement
	7.4.2	Verify		- An indication of direction in which magnitude of the function changes
	7.4.2	Verify		Control device or switch that brings the ME Equipment into the "stand-by" condition, - Marked with Table D1, Symbol 29 -Control functionality, but not mains power to the equipment
	7.4.3	Verify		Units of Measurement: Numeric indications of parameters on ME Equipment expressed in SI units, according to ISO 80000-1 (Base quantities listed in Table 1 expressed in the indicated units)
	7.4.3	Verify		Application of SI units, their multiples, and certain other units, ISO 80000-1 applied
	7.4.3	(Test)	Documented in Clauses 7.1.2, 7.1.3	All Markings in 7.4 comply with 7.1.2 (legibility of markings) and 7.1.3 (durability of markings)
	7.5	-	-	Safety signs
	7.5	Verify		Safety sign with established meaning used (per ISO 7010)(see Table D2)
	7.5	(ISO 149 4.2 Inter 4.3 Haza 4.4 Risk 5 Risk	rence to specific risks 971) Ided use, purpose: ard identification: estimation: evaluation: ementation risk control:	Safety Signs Only applicable when safety signs used Risk management process identifies markings used to convey a warning, prohibition or mandatory action that mitigate a risk not obvious to the operator - Is marking used to convey a warning, prohibition or mandatory action that mitigates a risk that is not obvious to the operator? - If so, review the manufacturers risk management file for risk analysis, risk evaluation
				and where necessary implementation of risk control.
	7.5	Verify		If insufficient space on ME Equipment for sign and statement, it may be placed in the IFU
	7.5	Verify	Safety signs used:	Specified colors in ISO 3864-1 used for safety signs (see Table D2)
				D2, #2 General warning General prohibition General mandatory action
	7.5	Verify		Safety notices include appropriate precautions or instructions on how to reduce risk(s)
	7.5	Verify		Safety signs including any supplementary text or symbols described in instructions for use
	7.5	Verify		Language acceptable to the intended operator
	7.6	Verify	-	Symbols
	7.6.1	Verify	Symbols defined:	Explanation of Symbols:
			Cymbolo donnod.	Meanings of symbols used for marking described in IFU
	7.6.2	Info		Symbols from Annex D: Required symbols shall meet the referenced IEC and ISO standards in Annex D
	7.6.3	Verify		Symbols For Controls and Performance: Conform to IEC or ISO publications, as applicable
	7.7	-	-	Colours of the insulation of conductors
	7.7.1	Verify		Protective earth conductor: Identified throughout length by green and yellow insulation
	7.7.2	Verify		Protective earth connections: All wiring that is part of the protective earth circuit (carrying the protective earth connection to protectively earthed parts) identified by green & yellow, at least at their termination points
	7.7.3	Verify		Green and yellow insulation: Only used for: - Conductors in the protective earth circuit,
				- Potential equalization circuit conductors, - Functional earth conductors
	7.7.4	Verify		<u>Neutral conductor</u> : Insulation of neutral conductor(s) of the (mains) power supply cord colored light blue (per IEC 60227 and IEC 60245)
	7.7.5	Verify		Power supply cord conductors: Insulation of conductors in the power supply cord (other than the neutral conductor) in accordance with IEC 60227 or IEC 60245 (1 Phase: Brown)
	7.8	-	-	Indicator Lights and controls
	7.8	Note		Color alone should not be used to convey important information. Redundant means recommended.
	7.8.1	Verify		Colours of indicator lights - RED: indicating that immediate user intervention is required (dangerous situation) (not applicable for alpha-numeric displays) - YELLOW: Indicating that "prompt" user action or attention required (caution) - GREEN: Normal situation, equipment ready for use (See IEC 60601-1-8 for visual alarm requirements)
	7.8.2	Verify		Colours of controls: Color red only used for controls that interrupt a function, in case of a dangerous condition
	7.9	-	-	Accompanying documents
	7.9.1		-	General
	7.9.1	Verify		
	7.9.1	-		ME Equipment provided with documents containing instructions for use, and a technical description
	7.9.1	Verify	- Name / Contact Info:	Accompanying documents identify ME Equipment by the following, as applicable: - Name or trade-name of manufacturer



MEC

erdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
	7.9.1	Verify	Model/Type:	- Model or type reference
	7.9.1	Verify		If accompanying documents provided electronically, Usability engineering process determines what's required in hard copy or markings on the equipment
	7.9.1	Verify		- Specify special skills, training, and knowledge required by operator or responsible organization - Environmental restrictions on locations of use
	7.9.1	Verify		- Written at a level consistent with education, training, and other needs of those they are intended for
	7.9.2	-	-	Instructions for Use (IFU)
	7.9.2.1	-	-	General
	7.9.2.1	Verify	Intended use:	- Intended use of me equipment, as intended by the manufacturer
	7.9.2.1	Verify		- Frequently used functions
	7.9.2.1	Verify		- Any known contraindication(s) of the equipment
	7.9.2.1	Verify		- Name or trademark of the manufacturer
		N		- Address of the manufacturer
	7.9.2.1	Verify		- Model or type reference
	7.9.2.1	Verify		- Parts of the ME Equipment that are not to be serviced or maintained while in use with the patient
	7.9.2.1	Verify		When the patient is an intended operator, IFU indicate:
	7.9.2.1	Verify		(patient partially or fully operating, patient becomes operator, per intended use)
	7.9.2.1	Verify		- That the patient is an intended operator
	7.9.2.1	Verify		- Warning against servicing and maintenance while the me equipment is in use
	7.9.2.1	veniy		- Which functions the patient can safely use (and)
	7.9.2.1	Verify		- Where applicable, which functions the patient cannot safely use (and)
	7.9.2.1	Verify	(see below)	- What maintenance the patient can perform (change batteries, etc.) Classifications as in Clause 6:
	(6.2)	Info	-	
	(6.2)	Info	-	- Classification (Class I, Class II, Internally Powered Equipment)
	(6.3)	Info	-	- Type Applied Parts (B, BF, CF, Defib-proof)     - IPXX (protection against the ingress of water, particulate matter)
	(6.4)	Info	-	- Method(s) of sterilization (if applicable)
	(6.5)	Info	-	- Suitability for use in an Oxygen rich environment (if applicable)
	(6.6)	Info	-	
	7.9.2.1	Verify	(see below)	- Mode of operation All markings per Clause 7.2:
	(7.2.2)	Info	(see below)	
	(7.2.2)	Info	-	- Single use items specified - Name or trademark
	(7.2.2)	Info	-	- Contact information of the manufacturer
	(7.2.2)	Info	-	
	(7.2.2)	Info	-	- Model or type reference
	(7.2.2)	Info	-	- Serial number or lot or batch identifier (description)     - Date of manufacture or use by date (description)
	(7.2.2)	Info		- Detachable components (unless no risk from misidentification):
	(7.2.2)	Info	-	- Name or trademark of the manufacturer
	(7.2.2)	Info	-	- Model or type reference
	(7.2.2)	Info	-	- Software identified with a unique identifier (description)
	(7.2.3)	Info	-	- Consult accompanying documents
	(7.2.4)	Info	-	- Accessories:
	(7.2.4)	Info	-	- Name or trademark
	(7.2.4)	Info	-	- Manufacturer contact information
	(7.2.4)	Info	-	- Manufacturer contact mormation
	(7.2.4)	Info	-	- Serial number or lot or batch identifier (description)
	(7.2.4)	Info	-	- Date of manufacture or use by date (description)
	(7.2.5)	Info	-	- Power from other equipment:
	(7.2.5)	Info	-	<ul> <li>Name/trademark of manufacturer and type reference of other electrical equipment (supplying power)</li> </ul>
	(7.2.6)	Info	-	- Nominal supply voltage or range
	(7.2.6)	Info	-	- Normal supply voltage of range
	(7.2.6)	Info	-	- Type of current (AC, DC)
	(7.2.6)	Info	-	- Rated supply frequency, frequencies, or range, in hertz
	(7.2.6)	Info	-	- Rated supply frequency, frequencies, or range, in herz
	(7.2.8.1)	Info	-	- MSO output Mains voltage, current or power, frequency
	(7.2.9)	Info	-	- IPXX (protection against the ingress of particulate matter, water)
	(7.2.10)	Info	-	- Type Applied Parts (B, BF, CF, Defib-proof)
	(7.2.10)	Info	-	- Mode of operation (if not continuous) - duty cycle on/off times
	(7.2.12)	Info	-	- Fuse type, voltage, current rating, operating speed, breaking capacity
	(7.2.12)	Info	-	- Puse type, voltage, current rating, operating speed, breaking capacity - Physiological effects (if applicable)
	(7.2.13)	Info	-	- Requirements for cooling provisions (if applicable)
	(7.2.13)	Info	-	Requirements for cooling provisions (if applicable)     Packaging with special handling (if applicable)
	(7.2.17)	Info	-	Packaging with special handling (if applicable)     Permissible environmental conditions
	(7.2.17)	Info	-	
	(7.2.17)	Info	-	- Information for when premature unpacking of me equipment could result in an unacceptable risk
	(1.2.17)			- Information on equipment or accessories provided sterile (if applicable)

http://60601-1.com



	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
	(7.2.20)	Info	-	- Specification of removable protective means (if applicable)
	(7.2.21)	Info	-	- Mass of mobile equipment, including its safe working load (parts serving for support or suspension
				of patient/operators is the mass of the patients/operators plus the mass of accessories
				intended to be supported/suspended by the equipment or equipment parts) in kilograms
	7.9.2.1	Verify		Explanation of safety signs and symbols marked on ME Equipment
	7.9.2.1	Verify		Instructions for use are in a language acceptable to the intended operator
	7.9.2.2	Verify		Warning and Safety Notices
1				- All warning and safety notices defined in IFU
	7.9.2.2	Verify		- Warning statement for class I me equipment included: "WARNING: To avoid risk of electric shock,
1				this equipment must only be connected to a supply mains with protective earth"
	7.9.2.2	Verify		- Warnings of significant risks of reciprocal interference posed by me equipment during specific
1				investigations or treatments
	7.9.2.2	Verify		- Information on potential electromagnetic or other interference and advice on how to avoid or minimize
1		-		such interference
	7.9.2.2	Verify		- Class I equipment with and internal electrical power source shall state that the internal electrical
1		-		power source is to be used if the integrity of the PE conductor or the protective earthing system
1				in the installation is in doubt.
	7.9.2.2	Verify		- Warning statement for ME Equipment/Systems supplied with an integral MSO (multiple socket-outlet)
┝───┤	7.9.2.2	Verify		
┝───┥	7.9.2.3	Verify		- Responsible organization referred to this standard, for the requirements applicable to ME Systems
1	1.3.2.3	Jenny	1	ME Equipment Specified for Connection to a Separate Power Supply:
1			1	For Equipment with separate power supply
1				- Power supply specified as part of the ME Equipment (or)
┝───┥	7.9.2.4	Verify	l	- Combination of Equipment and power supply specified as an ME System
1	1.9.2.4	. Crity	1	Electrical Power Source:
1				- Warning statement for mains powered ME Equipment with additional power source,
1				not automatically maintained in a fully usable condition
$\vdash$	7.9.2.4	DM rofo	erence to specific risks	(indicating necessity for periodic checking or replacement of power source)
1	7.9.2.4	(ISO 14		Electrical Power Source
1		4.2 Inter	nded use, purpose:	Only applicable to equipment with batteries intended to operate the equipment
1			ard identification: cestimation:	(excludes coin cells for memory backup)
1			evaluation:	Assessment of risk(s) associated with leakage of batteries provided in the risk management file
1		6.3 Impl	ementation risk control:	- If leakage from a battery would result in an unacceptable risk, do the instructions for use include a warning to remove the battery if the ME Equipment is not likely to be used for some time?
1				- If so, review the manufacturer's risk management file for risk analysis, risk evaluation
1				and where necessary implementation of risk control.
1				- If loss of power would result in an unacceptable risk, do the instructions for use include a
1				Warning that the ME Equipment must be connected to an appropriate power source? - If so, review the manufacturers risk management file for risk analysis, risk evaluation,
1				and where necessary, implementation of risk control.
┝───┤	7.9.2.4	Verify	"Remove the battery if	- Warning to remove the battery if the me equipment is not likely to be used for some time,
1	1.3.2.4	,	the ME Equipment is	where there is an unacceptable risk
1			not likely to be used	
┝───┤	7.9.2.4	Verify	for some time" Battery specifications:	
┝───┥		Verify		- Specifications of any replaceable internal electrical power source
1	7.9.2.4	verity	Specified power source:	- Warning that ME Equipment must be connected to an appropriate power source,
┝───┥	707-	11-21		when loss of power would result in an unacceptable risk
1	7.9.2.5	Verify	1	
1				ME Equipment Description
				- Description of ME Equipment
				- Description of ME Equipment - Functions
				<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> </ul>
				<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> </ul>
	7.9.2.5	Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to,</li> </ul>
				<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> </ul>
	7.9.2.5	Verify Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> <li>Specified restrictions on what other equipment or network/data couplings</li> </ul>
				<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> </ul>
		Verify Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> <li>Specified restrictions on what other equipment or network/data couplings</li> </ul>
	7.9.2.5	Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> <li>Specified restrictions on what other equipment or network/data couplings (other than those forming ME System) the SIP/SOPs may be connected to</li> </ul>
	7.9.2.5	Verify Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> <li>Specified restrictions on what other equipment or network/data couplings (other than those forming ME System) the SIP/SOPs may be connected to</li> <li>Indication of all applied parts</li> </ul>
	7.9.2.5	Verify Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> <li>Specified restrictions on what other equipment or network/data couplings (other than those forming ME System) the SIP/SOPs may be connected to</li> <li>Indication of all applied parts</li> <li>Installation: ME Equipment or its parts requiring installation require the following</li> </ul>
	7.9.2.5	Verify Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> <li>Specified restrictions on what other equipment or network/data couplings (other than those forming ME System) the SIP/SOPs may be connected to</li> <li>Indication of all applied parts</li> </ul>
	7.9.2.5	Verify Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> <li>Specified restrictions on what other equipment or network/data couplings (other than those forming ME System) the SIP/SOPs may be connected to</li> <li>Indication of all applied parts</li> <li>Installation: ME Equipment or its parts requiring installation require the following</li> <li>Reference to where the installation instructions may be found (or)</li> </ul>
	7.9.2.5	Verify Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> <li>Specified restrictions on what other equipment or network/data couplings (other than those forming ME System) the SIP/SOPs may be connected to</li> <li>Indication of all applied parts</li> <li>Installation:</li> <li>ME Equipment or its parts requiring installation require the following</li> <li>Reference to where the installation instructions may be found (or)</li> <li>Contact information for qualified personnel to perform the installation</li> <li>Statement that manufacturer/installer/assembler is responsible for the effect on basic</li> </ul>
	7.9.2.5	Verify Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> <li>Specified restrictions on what other equipment or network/data couplings (other than those forming ME System) the SIP/SOPs may be connected to</li> <li>Indication of all applied parts</li> <li>Installation: ME Equipment or its parts requiring installation require the following</li> <li>Reference to where the installation instructions may be found (or)</li> <li>Contact information for qualified personnel to perform the installation</li> </ul>
	7.9.2.5	Verify Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> <li>Specified restrictions on what other equipment or network/data couplings (other than those forming ME System) the SIP/SOPs may be connected to</li> <li>Indication of all applied parts</li> <li>Installation:</li> <li>ME Equipment or its parts requiring installation require the following</li> <li>Reference to where the installation instructions may be found (or)</li> <li>Contact information for qualified personnel to perform the installation</li> <li>Statement that manufacturer/installer/assembler is responsible for the effect on basic safety/reliability/performance only if         <ul> <li>Appropriately trained personnel are used, electrical installation of the room complies</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	7.9.2.5	Verify Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> <li>Specified restrictions on what other equipment or network/data couplings (other than those forming ME System) the SIP/SOPs may be connected to</li> <li>Indication of all applied parts</li> <li>Installation:</li> <li>ME Equipment or its parts requiring installation require the following</li> <li>Reference to where the installation instructions may be found (or)</li> <li>Contact information for qualified personnel to perform the installation</li> <li>Statement that manufacturer/installer/assembler is responsible for the effect on basic safety/reliability/performance only if         <ul> <li>Appropriately trained personnel are used, electrical installation of the room complies with requirements, and ME Equipment or System is used in accordance with the IFU</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	7.9.2.5 7.9.2.5 7.9.2.6	Verify Verify Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> <li>Specified restrictions on what other equipment or network/data couplings (other than those forming ME System) the SIP/SOPs may be connected to</li> <li>Indication of all applied parts</li> <li>Installation:</li> <li>ME Equipment or its parts requiring installation require the following</li> <li>Reference to where the installation instructions may be found (or)</li> <li>Contact information for qualified personnel to perform the installation</li> <li>Statement that manufacturer/installer/assembler is responsible for the effect on basic safety/reliability/performance only if         <ul> <li>Appropriately trained personnel are used, electrical installation of the room complies with requirements, and ME Equipment or System is used in accordance with the IFU</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	7.9.2.5 7.9.2.5 7.9.2.6	Verify Verify Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> <li>Specified restrictions on what other equipment or network/data couplings (other than those forming ME System) the SIP/SOPs may be connected to</li> <li>Indication of all applied parts</li> <li>Installation: ME Equipment or its parts requiring installation require the following</li> <li>Reference to where the installation instructions may be found (or)</li> <li>Contact information for qualified personnel to perform the installation</li> <li>Statement that manufacturer/installer/assembler is responsible for the effect on basic safety/reliability/performance only if         <ul> <li>Appropriately trained personnel are used, electrical installation of the room complies with requirements, and ME Equipment or System is used in accordance with the IFU</li> </ul> </li> <li>Isolation From The Supply Mains:         <ul> <li>Indication not to position equipment to make it difficult to operate the disconnection device,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	7.9.2.5 7.9.2.5 7.9.2.6	Verify Verify Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> <li>Specified restrictions on what other equipment or network/data couplings (other than those forming ME System) the SIP/SOPs may be connected to</li> <li>Indication of all applied parts</li> <li>Installation:</li> <li>ME Equipment or its parts requiring installation require the following</li> <li>Reference to where the installation instructions may be found (or)</li> <li>Contact information for qualified personnel to perform the installation</li> <li>Statement that manufacturer/installer/assembler is responsible for the effect on basic safety/reliability/performance only if         <ul> <li>Appropriately trained personnel are used, electrical installation of the room complies with requirements, and ME Equipment or System is used in accordance with the IFU</li> </ul> </li> <li>Isolation From The Supply Mains:         <ul> <li>Indication not to position equipment to make it difficult to operate the disconnection device, when appliance coupler/mains plug used for mains disconnection</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	7.9.2.5 7.9.2.5 7.9.2.6 7.9.2.7	Verify Verify Verify Verify		<ul> <li>Description of ME Equipment</li> <li>Functions</li> <li>Significant physical and performance characteristics</li> <li>(If applicable) Expected positions of operator, patient, other persons near ME Equipment, normal use</li> <li>Information provided on materials and ingredients that the patient or operator is exposed to, if exposure can constitute an unacceptable risk</li> <li>Specified restrictions on what other equipment or network/data couplings (other than those forming ME System) the SIP/SOPs may be connected to</li> <li>Indication of all applied parts</li> <li>Installation: ME Equipment or its parts requiring installation require the following</li> <li>Reference to where the installation instructions may be found (or)</li> <li>Contact information for qualified personnel to perform the installation</li> <li>Statement that manufacturer/installer/assembler is responsible for the effect on basic safety/reliability/performance only if         <ul> <li>Appropriately trained personnel are used, electrical installation of the room complies with requirements, and ME Equipment or System is used in accordance with the IFU</li> </ul> </li> <li>Isolation From The Supply Mains:         <ul> <li>Indication not to position equipment to make it difficult to operate the disconnection device,</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



	Clause	Type Verify	Comment	Requirement
	7.9.2.9	verity		Operating Instructions:
				- Information provided to operate ME Equipment in accordance with specifications
				- Functions of controls, displays, signals
				- Sequence of operation
				- Connection and disconnection of detachable parts and accessories
				- Replacement of materials consumed in operation
	7.9.2.9	Verify		- Meanings of figures, symbols, warning statements, abbreviations, indicator lights
	7.9.2.10	Verify		Messages:
				- All system, error, and fault messages, unless they are self-explanatory
				- Explanation of messages including important causes and possible action(s) to resolve the problem
	7.9.2.11	Verify		Shutdown Procedure:
				- Information to safely terminate operation of ME Equipment
	7.9.2.12	Verify		Cleaning, Disinfection, and Sterilization:
		-		- For parts or accessories that can be contaminated through contact with patient, body fluids,
				or expired gasses in normal use,
				- Cleaning, disinfection, sterilization methods that may be used
				- Applicable parameters that can be tolerated by me equipment parts or accessories specified
				(e.g. temperature, pressure, humidity, time limits, number of cycles)
	7.9.2.12	Verify		
	1.9.2.12	verny		Not required if marked for single use, except when manufacturer specifies it to be cleaned,
	7 0 0 40	Martha		disinfected, or sterilized before use
	7.9.2.13	Verify		Maintenance:
				- Preventive inspection, maintenance, calibration along with its frequency (if applicable)
] <sup>¬</sup>	7.9.2.13	Verify		- Information provided for safe performance of such routine maintenance necessary to ensure
				continued safe use of me equipment
1	7.9.2.13	Verify		- Identify parts requiring preventive inspection and maintenance to be performed by service personne
				including periods of application (details of actual performance not necessary)
	7.9.2.13	Verify		- Instructions provided to ensure adequate maintenance of rechargeable batteries, maintained by
				anyone other than service personnel
	7.9.2.14	Verify		Accessories, Supplementary Equipment, Used Material:
	1.0.2.14			
	70044	Verify		- List of accessories, detachable parts, and materials intended for use with the ME Equipment
	7.9.2.14	verny		Other equipment providing power to ME System sufficiently specified
				(e.g. part number, rated voltage, max/min power, protection class, continuous/duty cycle)
	7.9.2.15	Verify	Advice:	Environmental Protection:
				- Advice on proper disposal of waste products, residues, etc.
				- Advice on proper disposal of ME Equipment and accessories at the end of their expected service lif
	7.9.2.16	Verify		Reference to Technical Description:
				- Information specified in 7.9.3 (see below) or identify where it can be found (such as service manual
	7.9.2.17	Verify		ME Equipment Emitting Radiation:
				ME Equipment emitting radiation for medical purposes
				- Indication of the nature, type, intensity and distribution of the radiation (as appropriate)
	7.9.2.18	Verify		ME Equipment and Accessories Supplied Sterile:
				- Indicate that they have been sterilized
				- Indicate that they have been sternized
		Verify		
		verny		- Indicate the necessary instructions in the event of damage to the sterile packaging
	706.10	N	1991.1.1.1	- Details of the appropriate methods of re-sterilization (if applicable)
	7.9.2.19	Verify	IFU Identifier (revision):	Unique Version Identifier:
			(וסטוטוו).	- IFU contains a unique version identifier
	7.9.3	-	-	Technical description
	7.9.3.1	-	-	General: Provide all essential data for safe operation (see below)
	7.9.3.1	Verify		- Permissible environmental conditions for use, transport, and storage (from 7.2.17)
	7.9.3.1	Verify		All characteristics of ME Equipment
				- Range(s), accuracy, precision of displayed values (or where they can be found)
<u> </u>	7.9.3.1	Verify		
		-		- Any special installation requirements
	7.9.3.1	Verify		- Cooling liquids, range of inlet pressure, flow, chemical composition
	7.9.3.1	Verify		- Means of isolating ME Equipment from supply mains, if not incorporated in ME Equipment
	7.9.3.1	Verify		- Describe means for checking oil level, for partially sealed oil filled ME Equipment or parts
	7.9.3.1	Verify	Warning statement	- Warning statement to address hazards from unauthorized modification of ME Equipment:
			provided:	"WARNING: No modification of this equipment is allowed" (or)
				"WARNING: Do not modify this equipment without authorization of the manufacturer" (or)
				"WARNING: If this equipment is modified, appropriate inspection and testing must be conducted
				to ensure continued safe use of the equipment"
	7.9.3.1	Verify		
	1.3.3.1	veniy		- Information about any essential performance
				- Any necessary recurrent essential performance and basic safety testing, with details on means,
				methods, and recommended frequency
	7.9.3.1	Verify	-	If technical description separable from IFU, technical description provides the following information:
	7.9.3.1	Verify		- All applicable information in Clause 7.2 (see 7.9.2.1 requirements)
	7.9.3.1	Verify		- All applicable classifications in Clause 6 (see 7.9.2.1 requirements)
				- Any warning and safety notices



	Clause	Type	Comment	
		Verify	Comment	Requirement
	7.9.3.1	verny		- Brief description of the ME Equipment
				- How the ME Equipment functions
	7004	Verify	To should also said the s	- Significant physical and performance characteristics
	7.9.3.1	verity	Technical description Identifier (revision):	- Unique version identifier
	7.9.3.1	Verify	Optional	- Manufacturer's requirements for minimum qualifications of service personnel (optional)
	7.9.3.2	-	-	Replacement of Fuses, Power Supply Cords, and Other Parts
				Technical description contains the following applicable information
	7.9.3.2	Verify	Fuse type and ratings:	- Type and full rating of fuses used in supply mains external to permanently installed ME Equipment
			,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	(if not apparent from rated current and mode of operation)
	7.9.3.2	Verify		- Statement if power supply cord is replaceable by service personnel (for non-detachable cord)
	7.9.3.2	Verify		- Instructions for correct replacement of interchangeable or detachable parts
	1.0.0.2			(specified by manufacturer as replaceable by service personnel)
	7.9.3.2	RM refe	rence to specific risks	Replacement of Fuses, Power Supply Cords, Other Parts
	1.0.0.2	(ISO 149	971)	Only applicable where there are service replaceable fuses, power cords or other parts
			nded use, purpose:	Risk management file includes an assessment to determine if replacement of components results
			ard identification: estimation:	in any unacceptable risks, when replacement is specified
		5 Risk	evaluation:	- Where replacement of a component could result in an unacceptable risk, are there
			on analysis: ementation risk control:	appropriate warnings to identify the nature of the hazard?
			dual risk evaluation:	- If the Manufacturer specifies the component as replaceable by service personnel,
		6.5 Risk	/benefit analysis:	is all information necessary to safely replace the component?
				- Review the manufacturers risk management file for risk analysis, risk evaluation,
				and where necessary risk control measures.
<del></del>	7.9.3.2	Verify		- Warnings identifying nature of hazard, when replacement of a component could result in
				an unacceptable risk, when replaceable by service personnel
				- All information necessary to replace the component safely
+	7.9.3.3	Verify		Circuit Diagrams, Component Part List, etc.:
	-			- Indication that manufacturer will provide the following information to assist service personnel
				in the repair of parts that are designated by the manufacturer as replaceable service personnel:
				(circuit diagrams, component part lists, descriptions, calibration instructions)
	7.9.3.4	Verify	Method:	Mains Isolation:
				- Identify means used to comply with requirements of 8.11.1
				(Method equipment uses to isolate itself from the supply mains: switch, power cord plug, etc.)
	Clauso	S. DD		AINST ELECTRICAL HAZARDS FROM ME EQUIPMENT
	8.1	Verify		
	0.1	veniy		Fundamental Rule of Protection Against Electric Shock
				- Limits specified in Clause 8.4 not exceeded for accessible parts and applied parts
_	0.4-	(Test)		in Normal Condition or Single Fault Condition:
	8.1a	(Test)	-	Normal Condition: includes all of the following simultaneously:
				- Transposition of supply connections of equipment connected to mains by plug (Polarity),
				- Short circuit of any/all insulation that does not comply with Clause 8.8
				<ul> <li>Short circuit of any/all creepage and clearance spacings that do not comply with Clause 8.9</li> <li>Open circuit of any/all earth connections that do not comply with Clause 8.6 (Protective Earth)</li> </ul>
				- Presence on signal input/output part of any voltage or current from other electrical equipment that is
				permitted in accompanying documents, or if no restrictions, the presence of the maximum
				mains voltage
	8.1b	(Test)		
	0.10			Single Fault Condition: - Short circuit of one insulation that complies with one means of protection
				* Includes short-circuiting either constituent of double insulation
				- Short circuit of any creepage/clearance that complies with one means of protection
				- Short circuit of any creepage/clearance that complete with one means of protection
				* Connected in parallel with insulation (creepage/clearance),
				unless shorting can be shown not to be a failure mode for the component
				- Open circuit of any one protective earth conductor or internal protective earth
				connection that complies with the requirements
				* Not applicable for protective earth conductor of permanently installed equipment,
				considered unlikely to become disconnected
				- Interruption of any one supply conductor
				* Not applicable for neutral conductor of polyphase equipment
				* Not applicable for permanently installed equipment
				- Interruption of any one power-carrying conductor between equipment parts in separate
				enclosures, if condition might cause exceeded limits
				- Unintended movement of a component
				- Accidental detachment of conductors and connectors, where could lead to hazardous situation
	8.1		rence to specific risks	Accidental Detachment of Conductors and Connectors
		(ISO 149	971)	Only applicable where accidental detachment of conductors & connectors
		4.3 Haza	ard identification:	could lead to a hazardous situation (e.g. excessive leakage current)
				Risk management file identifies conductors and connectors that may result in a hazardous situation
				if they break free
I				- Has the manufacturer identified in their risk management process accidental detachment of
I		I		conductors and connectors?
	8.2	-	-	- If so, this must be one of the single fault conditions tested during product safety verification Requirements related to power sources



Verdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
	8.2.1	Verify		Connection to a Separate Power Source:
				Separate power source considered as part of the equipment and all relevant requirements
				of this standard apply, <u>or</u> combination considered as an ME System
				* "specified power supply" is considered either as a part of the ME Equipment or as another
		_		electrical equipment in an ME System
	8.2.1	(Test)	-	If a particular separate power supply is specified, then relevant tests are performed with the
				ME Equipment connected to it (see Clause 5.5 f))
	8.2.1	Verify		If a generic separate power supply is specified, then the specification in the accompanying documents
	0.0.0	Verify		is inspected
	8.2.2	verny		Connection to an External D.C. Power Source:
				When the polarity of a specified external dc source is reversed, No hazardous situations in 13.1 (absence of function allowed)
				Return to correct polarity, shall maintain Basic Safety and Essential Performance
				Protective device not requiring tool is acceptable, as long as it returns to normal condition on reset
	8.2.2	TEST	Additional Tests	REVERSE POLARITY OF EXTERNAL SOURCE -
			Table	Compliance is checked by inspection and, if necessary, by functional tests
			Results of reverse polarity:	= No hazardous situations, per 13.1,
			1	When correct polarity returned, Maintains Basic Safety and Essential Performance
	8.3	-	-	Classification of Applied Parts
	8.3a	Verify		Cardiac Application:
				Applied part that is specified in accompanying documents as suitable for direct cardiac application
				shall be a Type CF Applied Part(s)
]	8.3b	Verify		Electrical Patient Contact:
				Applied part that includes a patient connection, intended to deliver electrical energy or an
	0.0-	Varia		electrophysiological signal to or from the patient shall be Type BF or CF Applied Part(s).
	8.3c	Verify		Other Applied Parts:
	8.4			Applied parts not covered by a) or b) shall be Type B, BF, or CF Applied Part(s)
	8.4.1	Info	-	Limitation of voltage, current or energy
	0.4.1			Patient Connections Intended to Deliver Current: Limits specified in Clause 8.4.2 do not apply to currents intended to flow through the
				body of the patient to produce a physiological effect during normal use
	8.4.2	-	-	Accessible Parts and Applied Parts
	8.4.2a	(Test)	Document in	Patient Leakage Currents from, to, or between patient connections shall not exceed the limits for
			Clause 8.7.4.1	patient leakage current, patient auxiliary current, per Clause 8.7.4
	8.4.2b	(Test)	Document in	Touch Leakage Currents from, to, or between accessible parts shall not exceed the limits for
			Clause 8.7.4.1	touch current, per Clause 8.7.3 c), when measured as specified in Clause 8.7.4
	8.4.2c	(Test)	-	Exceptions:
				- Limits specified in b) above do not apply to the following parts, if the probability of a connection
				to a patient, either directly or through the body of the operator is negligible in normal use,
				and instructions for use instruct the operator not to touch the part(s) and the patient simultaneously:
				* Accessible contacts of connectors;
				* Contacts of fuseholders that are accessible during replacement of the fuse;
				* Contacts of lampholders that are accessible after removal of the lamp; * Parts inside an access cover that can be opened without the use of a tool, or
				where tool is needed but the instructions for use instruct operator only service personnel
				to open the relevant access cover:
				* Illuminated push-buttons
				* Indicator lamps
				* Recorder pens
				* Parts of plug-in modules
				* Batteries
				For such parts, voltage to earth or to accessible parts not to exceed 42,4 Vac Peak (~30VacRMS)
				or 60 V d.c. in normal/single fault condition
				* d.c. limit applies to d.c. with not more than 10 % peak-to-peak ripple * If ripple exceeded, 42,4 V peak limit applies
				* Energy shall not exceed 240 VA for longer than 60 s,
				* or Stored energy $\leq 20$ J at potential up to 2 V
				* If voltages higher than limits specified, leakage current limits in 8.4.2 b) apply
	8.4.2c	Verify	-	Compliance is checked by inspection of the instructions for use and by measurement
	8.4.2c	(Test) TEST	Table 8.4.2	VOLTAGE, CURRENT, ENERGY LIMITATION -
	020	. 201	Measured voltage:	Measure Voltage, Energy, or Leakage Current of specified parts
			Calculated energy: Measured leakage	= Voltage not to exceed 42,4 V peak a.c. or 60 V d.c. in normal/single fault condition
			current document in	* d.c. not more than 10 % peak-to-peak ripple, or 42,4 V peak limit applies
			Clause 8.7.4.1	* Energy not to exceed 240 VA for longer than 60 s
1				* or, Stored energy $\leq$ 20 J at potential up to 2 V
1				* If voltages higher than limits specified, leakage current limits in 8.4.2 b) apply

			-	
Verdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
	8.4.2d	(Test)	See above	Pin/Rod Accessible Internal Parts:
				Voltage and energy limits specified in c) above also apply to:
				- Internal parts, other than plugs, connectors, socket-outlets, that can be touched
				by the test pin shown in Figure 8, inserted through an opening in an enclosure,
				- Internal parts that can be touched by a metal test rod with a diameter of 4 mm and a length of
				100 mm, inserted through any opening in the top of an enclosure or through any opening provided
				for the adjustment of set controls that may be adjusted in normal use
				(See Clause 8.9.4 for measurement of spacings through slots/openings to test finger)
	8.4.2d	TEST	See above	PIN, ROD -
				- Pin/Rod inserted through openings with minimal force (≤1 N)
				- Rod inserted through openings for adjustment of controls with force of 10 N
				- Rod inserted through any openings in top of enclosure
				- Repeated with tool specified in the instructions for use
				Voltage not to exceed 42,4 V peak a.c. or 60 V d.c. in normal/single fault condition
				* d.c. not more than 10 % peak-to-peak ripple, or 42,4 V peak limit applies
				* Energy not to exceed 240 VA for longer than 60 s
				* or, Stored energy $\leq$ 20 J at potential up to 2 V
				* If voltages higher than limits specified, leakage current limits in 8.4.2 b) apply
	8.4.2e	Verify		Accessible Internal Parts Without Tool:
				Parts accessible without the use of a tool, with voltages above permitted levels, but
				de-energized when access opened, device(s) used to de-energize parts meet 8.11.1 requirements
	0 4 2 -	Vorit		(mains isolating switches), and remain effective in single fault condition
	8.4.2e	Verify		If possible to prevent these devices from operating, tool required to access
T	8.4.3	(Test)	See below	ME Equipment Intended to be Connected to a Power Source by a Plug:
				Equipment or parts connected to a power source by plug designed so 1 s after disconnection of plug,
				voltages do not exceed 60 V or a stored charge of 45 $\mu$ C
	8.4.3	TEST	Table 8.4.3	EXTERNAL RESIDUAL VOLTAGE -
	0.4.0	1201	Measured voltage:	
			Calculated charge:	With switch on and off, disconnect from mains and measure differential voltages
				* Performed as many times as necessary to find worst case, or a triggered to ensure
				disconnection at peak of supply voltage waveform
				* Differential voltages measured 1 s after disconnection
				* Instrument internal impedance not to affect the test
				* Stored charge measured or calculated by any convenient method
				= Voltages do not exceed 60 V
				If voltage exceeds 60 V, stored charges do not exceed 45 $\mu$ C
				$[E = 0.5 (CV^2)] [J = 5 \times 10^{-7} (CV^2)] [C = uF]$
	8.4.4	(Test)	See below	Internal Capacitive Circuits:
				After de-energizing equipment and removing of access covers (quickest reasonable time),
				residual voltage in equipment not exceeding 60 V or charge not exceeding 45 μC
	8.4.4	Verify		* Acceptable If automatic discharging not reasonably possible, access covers removed only with
		-		
	8.4.4	Verify		a tool, and a device is provided for manual discharging
	0.4.4	veniy		* Connected circuitry then marked with symbol and specified in technical description
				4
				Ψ
	8.4.4	TEST	Table 8.4.4	INTERNAL RESIDUAL VOLTAGE TEST -
		1	Time to reach	Equipment operated and then de-energized
			capacitive circuit parts:	Access covers removed as quickly as normally possible
			Measured voltage: Calculated energy:	
			caroulatou eriorgy.	Residual voltage on any accessible capacitors/circuits measured immediately
		1		Stored charge calculated
				For non-automatic discharging, function and marking ascertained by inspection
				= Voltages do not exceed 60 V
				= If voltage exceeds 60 V, stored charges do not exceed 45 $\mu$ C
		1		$[E = 0.5 (CV^2)] [J = 5 \times 10^7 (CV^2)] [C = uF]$
	8.5	i -	-	Separation of Parts
	8.5.1	<u> </u>		
			-	Means of Protection (MOP)
	8.5.1.1	Verify		<u>General</u> :
				Two MOP to prevent applied parts and accessible parts from exceeding limits (8.4)
				Each MOP categorized as a MOPP or MOOP, taking account of 4.6
	8.5.1.1	Verify		Protective finishes, sealing compounds, etc. not regarded as a MOP
		Í		
				Coatings/insulation intended as MOP, in compliance with IEC 60950-1:2005 may be used
		L		as a MOOP, but not automatically as MOPP
T	8.5.1.1	Verify		Components and wiring forming a MOP shall comply with 8.10
				Insulation, spacings, components, or earth connection not in compliance with 8.5.1.2 and 8.5.1.3
		1		not considered as a MOP
				Failure of any or all such parts regarded as Normal Condition
			-	Means Of Patient Protection (MOPP)
	8.5.1.2			
	8.5.1.2 8.5.1.2	(Test)	Documented in Clause	Solid insulation forming MOPP shall comply with dielectric strength test of 8.8, Table 6
	8.5.1.2		8.8.3	Solid insulation forming MOPP shall comply with dielectric strength test of 8.8, Table 6
		(Test) (Test)		



MECA

_				
Verdict	Clause 8.5.1.2	Type (Test)	Comment Documented in Clause	Requirement Protective earth forming a MOPP shall comply with the requirements and tests of 8.6.
	0540	Verify	8.6	
	8.5.1.2	verity		Y1 or Y2 capacitors complying with IEC 60384-14 considered <u>one</u> MOPP
				* Where two capacitors used in series, each rated for total working voltage across the pair and have the same nominal capacitance rating.
	8.5.1.2	Verify		Single Y1 capacitor used for two MOPP
				* Where total working voltage across barrier is less than 42.4 Vpeak or 60 Vdc
	8.5.1.2	Doc.	C#, Voltage (V),	Working voltage and capacitance documented for each capacitor crossing MOPP barrier
	8.5.1.2	Note	Capacitance (uF):	Son Claupa 9.5.1.2 /halaw) for determination of compliance
	8.5.1.3		-	See Clause 8.5.1.3 (below) for determination of compliance Means Of Operator Protection (MOOP)
	8.5.1.3	(Test)	Documented in Clause	Solid insulation forming MOOP shall comply with:
			8.8.3	- Dielectric strength test of 8.8, Table 6 (or)
				- Requirements of IEC 60950-1 for insulation co-ordination
	8.5.1.3	(Test)	Spacings Documented	Creepage/Clearance forming a MOOP shall comply with:
			in Insulation Diagram	- Limits in Table 13-16 (or)
	8.5.1.3	(Test)	Documented in Clause	- Requirements of IEC 60950-1 for insulation co-ordination
	0.3.1.3	(Test)	8.6	Protective earth forming a MOOP shall comply with: - Requirements and tests of 8.6 (or)
				- Requirements and tests of 8.0 (0)
	8.5.1.3	Verify		Y2 capacitors complying with IEC 60384-14 considered one MOOP
	8.5.1.3	Verify		Y1 capacitors complying with IEC 60384-14 considered two MOOP
	8.5.1.3	Verify		Where two capacitors used in series across a required barrier:
		1		- Each rated for total working voltage across the barrier
				- Each have the same nominal capacitance
	8.5.1.3	Doc.	C#, Voltage (V), Capacitance (uF):	Working voltage and capacitance documented for each capacitor crossing MOOP barrier
	8.5.1.3	(Test)	Documented in	Examination of physical and electrical configuration to identify points where insulation,
			Clauses 8.4.3, 8.4.4	spacings (creepage/clearance), component impedances, or protective earth
				- keep accessible and applied parts from exceeding limits in Clause 8.4 (voltage, current, energy)
	8.5.1.3	Verify (Test)	Documented in Clauses 4.8, 8.6,	For each MOOP determine if:
			8.8.3, 8.9, 8.10.1	- Solid insulation complies with dielectric test of Clause 8.8 or IEC 60950-1
				- Creepages and clearances comply with requirements of Clause 8.9 or IEC 60950 - Components connected in parallel with insulation or spacing comply with Clause 4.8 and 8.10.1
				- Protective earth connections comply with Clause 8.6 or IEC 60950
	8.5.1.3	Verify		Determine if failure of any barriers/components considered <u>Normal Condition</u> or <u>Single Fault Condition</u>
	8.5.1.3	Verify		Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits
	8.5.1.3	Verify		Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits - <u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts
				Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits - <u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts - <u>MOOP</u> for all other parts
	8.5.1.3 8.5.1.3	Verify Note		Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits - <u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts - <u>MOOP</u> for all other parts Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4
				Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits - <u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts - <u>MOOP</u> for all other parts Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC,
	8.5.1.3		-	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits</li> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> <li><i>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4</i></li> <li><i>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</i></li> </ul>
			-	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 <ul> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections</li> </ul>
	8.5.1.3 8.5.2	Note	-	Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits - <u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts - <u>MOOP</u> for all other parts Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement Separation of Patient Connections F-Type Applied Parts
	8.5.1.3 8.5.2 8.5.2.1	Note -	-	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 <ul> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections</li> </ul>
	8.5.1.3 8.5.2 8.5.2.1	Note -	-	Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits - MOPP if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts - MOOP for all other parts Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement Separation of Patient Connections F-Type Applied Parts Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: - One MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)
	8.5.1.3 8.5.2 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1	Note - Verify Verify	-	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 <ul> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections <ul> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li><u>One</u> MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	8.5.1.3 8.5.2 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1	Note - - Verify	- - - Manufacture defined:	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 <ul> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections <ul> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li><u>One</u> MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part</li> <li>Patient connections treated as one applied part in the absence of electrical separation between</li> </ul></li></ul>
	8.5.1.3 8.5.2 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1	Verify Verify Verify	- - Manufacture defined:	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 <ul> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections <ul> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li><u>One</u> MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part</li> <li>Patient connections treated as one applied part in the absence of electrical separation between patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined</li> </ul></li></ul>
	8.5.1.3 8.5.2 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1	Verify Verify Verify Verify		<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 <ul> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections <ul> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li><u>One</u> MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part</li> <li>Patient connections treated as one applied part in the absence of electrical separation between patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined</li> <li>Classification as type BF, CF, or defib-proof applied to one entire applied part</li> </ul></li></ul>
	8.5.1.3 8.5.2 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1	Verify Verify Verify	- - Manufacture defined: Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 <ul> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections <ul> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li><u>One</u> MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part</li> <li>Patient connections treated as one applied part in the absence of electrical separation between patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined</li> </ul></li></ul>
	8.5.1.3 8.5.2 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1	Verify Verify Verify Verify	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 <ul> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections <ul> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li><u>One</u> MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part</li> <li>Patient connections treated as one applied part in the absence of electrical separation between patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined</li> <li>Classification as type BF, CF, or defib-proof applied to one entire applied part</li> </ul></li></ul>
	8.5.1.3 8.5.2 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1	Note Verify Verify Verify Verify (Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits         - MOPP if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts         - MOOP for all other parts         Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4         Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement         Separation of Patient Connections         F-Type Applied Parts         Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to:         - One MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)         - Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)         - Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part         - Patient connections connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined         Classification as type BF, CF, or defib-proof applied to one entire applied part         Leakage current tests conducted per 8.7.4         Dielectric strength test conducted per 8.8.3
	8.5.1.3 8.5.2 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1	Note Verify Verify Verify Verify (Test) (Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.8.3	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 <ul> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections <ul> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li><u>One</u> MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part</li> <li>Patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined</li> </ul> </li> <li>Classification as type BF, CF, or defib-proof applied to one entire applied part</li> <li>Leakage current tests conducted per 8.7.4</li> <li>Dielectric strength test conducted per 8.9 and Tables 11 to 16 as applicable</li> </ul>
	8.5.1.3 8.5.2 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1	Note       -       -       Verify       Verify       Verify       Verify       (Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.8.3 Document in Insulation	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 <ul> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections <ul> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li><u>One</u> MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part</li> <li>Patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined</li> </ul> </li> <li>Classification as type BF, CF, or defib-proof applied to one entire applied part</li> <li>Leakage current tests conducted per 8.7.4</li> <li>Dielectric strength test conducted per 8.8.3</li> <li>Creepage and clearances measured per 8.9 and Tables 11 to 16 as applicable</li> <li>A protective device connected between patient connections of an F-type applied part and enclosure</li> </ul>
	8.5.1.3         8.5.2         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1	Note Verify Verify Verify Verify (Test) (Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.8.3 Document in Insulation	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 <ul> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections <ul> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li><u>One</u> MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part</li> <li>Patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined</li> <li>Classification as type BF, CF, or defib-proof applied to one entire applied part</li> <li>Leakage current tests conducted per 8.7.4</li> </ul> <li>Dielectric strength test conducted per 8.8.3</li> <li>Creepage and clearances measured per 8.9 and Tables 11 to 16 as applicable</li> <li>A protective device connected between patient connections of an F-type applied part and enclosure to protect against excessive voltages does not operate below 500 V r.m.s</li>
	8.5.1.3 8.5.2 8.5.2.1	Note Verify Verify Verify Verify (Test) (Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.8.3 Document in Insulation Diagram	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections</li> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> </ul> Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li><u>One</u> MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part</li> <li>Patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined</li> </ul> Classification as type BF, CF, or defib-proof applied to one entire applied part Leakage current tests conducted per 8.7.4 Dielectric strength test conducted per 8.8.3 Creepage and clearances measured per 8.9 and Tables 11 to 16 as applied part and enclosure to protect against excessive voltages does not operate below 500 V r.m.s Type B Applied Parts
	8.5.1.3         8.5.2         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1	Note Verify Verify Verify Verify (Test) (Test) Verify Verify	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.8.3 Document in Insulation	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 <ul> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections <ul> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li><u>One</u> MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part <ul> <li>Patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined</li> </ul> </li> <li>Classification as type BF, CF, or defib-proof applied to one entire applied part</li> <li>Leakage current tests conducted per 8.7.4</li> </ul> <li>Dielectric strength test conducted per 8.9 and Tables 11 to 16 as applied part and enclosure to protect against excessive voltages does not operate below 500 V r.m.s</li> <li>Type B Applied Parts</li>
	8.5.1.3 8.5.2 8.5.2.1	Note Verify Verify Verify Verify (Test) (Test) Verify Verify	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.8.3 Document in Insulation Diagram	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections</li> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li>One MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part</li> <li>Patient connections treated as one applied part in the absence of electrical separation between patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined</li> <li>Classification as type BF, CF, or defib-proof applied to one entire applied part</li> <li>Leakage current tests conducted per 8.7.4</li> <li>Dielectric strength test conducted per 8.9 and Tables 11 to 16 as applicable</li> <li>A protective device connected between patient connections of an F-type applied part and enclosure to protect against excessive voltages does not operate below 500 V r.m.s</li> <li>Type B Applied Parts</li> <li>Patient connections of a type B applied part not protectively earthed are separated by one means of patient protection from metal accessible parts not protectively earthed</li> </ul></li></ul>
	8.5.1.3         8.5.2         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.2         8.5.2.2	Note       -       -       Verify       Verify       Verify       (Test)       (Test)       Verify       Verify	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.8.3 Document in Insulation Diagram	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 <ul> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> </ul> </li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections <ul> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li><u>One</u> MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part <ul> <li>Patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined</li> </ul> </li> <li>Classification as type BF, CF, or defib-proof applied to one entire applied part</li> <li>Leakage current tests conducted per 8.7.4</li> </ul> <li>Dielectric strength test conducted per 8.9 and Tables 11 to 16 as applied part and enclosure to protect against excessive voltages does not operate below 500 V r.m.s</li> <li>Type B Applied Parts</li>
	8.5.1.3         8.5.2         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.2         8.5.2.2	Note       -       -       Verify       Verify       Verify       (Test)       (Test)       Verify       Verify	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.8.3 Document in Insulation Diagram	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits <ul> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> </ul> </li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4 Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections</li> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li><u>One</u> MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part</li> <li>Patient connections treated as one applied part in the absence of electrical separation between patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined</li> <li>Classification as type BF, CF, or defib-proof applied to one entire applied part</li> <li>Leakage current tests conducted per 8.7.4</li> <li>Dielectric strength test conducted per 8.9 and Tables 11 to 16 as applicable</li> <li>A protective device connected between patient connections of an F-type applied part and enclosure to protect against excessive voltages does not operate below 500 V r.m.s</li> <li>Type B Applied Parts</li> <li>Patient connections of a type B applied part not protectively earthed are separated by one means of patient protection from metal accessible parts not protectively earthed</li> </ul></li></ul>
	8.5.1.3         8.5.2         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.2         8.5.2.2         8.5.2.2         8.5.2.2	Note Note Verify Verify Verify (Test) (Test) (Test) Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.8.3 Document in Insulation Diagram	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits</li> <li>MOPP if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li>MOOP for all other parts</li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4</li> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections</li> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li><u>One</u> MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part</li> <li>Patient connections treated as one applied part in the absence of electrical separation between patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined</li> <li>Classification as type BF, CF, or deflib-proof applied to one entire applied part</li> <li>Leakage current tests conducted per 8.7.4</li> <li>Dielectric strength test conducted per 8.8.3</li> <li>Creepage and clearances measured per 8.9 and Tables 11 to 16 as applicable</li> <li>A protective device connected between patient connections of an F-type applied part and enclosure to protect against excessive voltages does not operate below 500 V r.m.s</li> <li>Type B Applied Parts</li> <li>Patient connections of a type B applied part not protectively earthed are separated by one means of patient protection from metal accessible parts not protectively earthed</li> <li>Except when metal accessible part is physically close to applied part and can be regarded as a part of applied part; and</li> <li>Risk that metal accessible part will make contact with a source of voltage or leakage current above permitted limits is acceptably low</li> </ul></li></ul>
	8.5.1.3         8.5.2         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.2         8.5.2.2         8.5.2.2	Note       -       -       Verify       Verify       Verify       (Test)       (Test)       Verify       Verify       Verify	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.8.3 Document in Insulation Diagram - Specify: Document in	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits</li> <li>MOPP if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li>MOOP for all other parts</li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4</li> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections</li> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li>One MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part</li> <li>Patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined</li> </ul> </li> <li>Classification as type BF, CF, or defib-proof applied to one entire applied part</li> <li>Leakage current tests conducted per 8.7.4</li> <li>Dielectric strength test conducted per 8.9 and Tables 11 to 16 as applicable</li> <li>A protective device connected between patient connections of an F-type applied part and enclosure to protect against excessive voltages does not operate below 500 V r.m.s</li> <li>Type B Applied Parts</li> <li>Patient connections of a type B applied part not protectively earthed are separated by one means of patient protection from metal accessible parts not protectively earthed</li> <li>Except when metal accessible part si physically close to applied part and enclosure to as a part of applied part; and</li> <li>Risk that metal accessible part will make contact with a source of voltage or leakage current</li> </ul>
	8.5.1.3         8.5.2         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.2         8.5.2.2         8.5.2.2         8.5.2.2	Note Note Verify Verify Verify (Test) (Test) (Test) Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.8.3 Document in Insulation Diagram - Specify: Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in	Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits         - MOPP if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts         - MOOP for all other parts         Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4         Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement         Separation of Patient Connections         F-Type Applied Parts         Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to:         - One MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)         - Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)         - Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part         - Patient connections treated as one applied part in the absence of electrical separation between patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined         Classification as type BF, CF, or defib-proof applied to one entire applied part         Leakage current tests conducted per 8.8.3         Creepage and clearances measured per 8.9 and Tables 11 to 16 as applicable         A protective device connected between patient connections of an F-type applied part and enclosure to protect against excessive voltages does not operate below 500 V r.m.s         Type B Applied Parts         Patient connections of a type B applied part not protectively earthed are separated by one means of patient protection from metal a
	8.5.1.3 8.5.2 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.1 8.5.2.2 8.5.2.2 8.5.2.2 8.5.2.2 8.5.2.2 8.5.2.2	Note Note Verify Verify Verify (Test) (Test) Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify (Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.8.3 Document in Insulation Diagram - - Specify: Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.8.3	<ul> <li>Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits</li> <li><u>MOPP</u> if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts</li> <li><u>MOOP</u> for all other parts</li> <li>Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4</li> <li>Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement</li> <li>Separation of Patient Connections</li> <li>F-Type Applied Parts</li> <li>Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to: <ul> <li>One MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)</li> <li>Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)</li> <li>Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part</li> <li>Patient connections treated as one applied part in the absence of electrical separation between patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined</li> <li>Classification as type BF, CF, or defib-proof applied to one entire applied part</li> <li>Leakage current tests conducted per 8.8.3</li> <li>Creepage and clearances measured per 8.9 and Tables 11 to 16 as applicable</li> <li>A protective device connected between patient connections of an F-type applied part and enclosure to protect against excessive voltages does not operate below 500 V r.m.s.</li> <li>Type B Applied Parts</li> <li>Patient connections of a type B applied part not protectively earthed are separated by one means of patient protection from metal accessible parts not protectively earthed</li> <li>Except when metal accessible part is physically close to applied part and can be regarded as a part of applied part, and</li> <li>Risk that metal accessible part will make contact with a source of voltage or leakage current above permitted limits is acceptably low</li> <li>Leakage current tests conducted per 8.7.4</li> <li>Dielectric strength test conducted per 8.7.4</li> </ul></li></ul>
	8.5.1.3         8.5.2         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.1         8.5.2.2         8.5.2.2         8.5.2.2         8.5.2.2         8.5.2.2         8.5.2.2	Note         .   .  .	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.8.3 Document in Insulation Diagram - Specify: Document in Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in	Each MOP categorized as to which part(s) it protects from exceeding limits         - MOPP if protects applied parts/parts treated as applied parts         - MOOP for all other parts         Working voltage determined by inspection, calculation or measurement, per 8.5.4         Voltage, current, or energy that can appear between accessible parts or earth in NC, and SFC determined by inspection, calculation, or measurement         Separation of Patient Connections         F-Type Applied Parts         Patient connections of F-type applied part separated from all other parts by equivalent to:         - One MOPP maximum mains voltage (240/250 V)         - Comply with limit for patient leakage current (110 % of max. mains voltage applied)         - Not applied between multiple functions of a single F-type applied part         - Patient connections treated as one applied part in the absence of electrical separation between patient connections of same or another function that manufacturer defined         Classification as type BF, CF, or defib-proof applied to one entire applied part         Leakage current tests conducted per 8.8.3         Creepage and clearances measured per 8.9 and Tables 11 to 16 as applicable         A protective device connected between patient connections of an F-type applied part and enclosure to protect against excessive voltages does not operate below 500 V r.m.s         Type B Applied Parts         Patient connections of a type B applied part not protectively earthed are separated by one means of patient protection from metal a



8.5.2.2	Type RM refe	Comment rence to specific risks	Requirement Type B Applied Parts
	(ISO 14971) 4.2 Intended use, purpose: 4.3 Hazard identification: 4.4 Risk estimation: 5 Risk evaluation:		Only applicable to equipment with Type B applied parts
			The risk management file reviewed for risk of metal accessible parts contacting source of voltage
			or leakage currents above limits
	5 Risk evaluation:		- Has the manufacturer identified in their risk management file, unearthed Type B applied parts
			that are not separated from unearthed conductive accessible parts, however, determined that
			the level of risk that the unearthed accessible part will make contact with a source of
			voltage or leakage current above permitted limits is acceptably low?
			- If so, accepted.
	<u> </u>		- If not, then one means of protection is required.
8.5.2.3	-	-	Patient Leads
8.5.2.3	Verify		A connector on a patient lead located at the end of the lead remote from patient,
			with conductive part not separated from all patient connections by one means of patient protection
			for a working voltage equal to maximum mains voltage
8.5.2.3	Verify		
			Cannot be connected to earth or hazardous voltage while patient connections in contact with patient
8.5.2.3	-	-	Conductive part of connector not separated from all patient connections meets the following:
8.5.2.3	Verify		Did not come into contact with a flat conductive plate of not less than 100 mm diameter
8.5.2.3	Verify		Clearance between pins and flat plate is 0.5 mm minimum (pins recessed 0.5 mm minimum)
8.5.2.3	(Test)	Parts that can contact	
0.3.2.3	(1001)	mains:	If able to connect to mains socket: Provides minimum 1.0 mm creepage,
		Document in Clauses	passes 1,500 V dielectric withstand test, and complies with Clause 8.8.4.1 (Ball Pressure Test)
		8.8.3, 8.8.4.1	
8.5.2.3	(Test)	Documented in Clause	Test finger cannot make contact with conductive part when applied against access openings
		5.9.2	with 10 N force
		1	- Except when risk management process indicated no unacceptable risk existed from contact with
		1	objects other than a mains socket or a flat surface
8.5.2.3	PM rofe	rence to specific risks	
0.3.2.3	(ISO 149		Patient Leads or Patient Cables
		nded use, purpose:	Only applicable to equipment with patient leads that do not meet the test finger contact test
		ard identification:	If test finger can contact conductive parts, risk management process indicated no unacceptable risk
		estimation:	- Has the manufacturer identified in their risk management process, connectors for electrical
	5 Risk	evaluation:	connections
			on a patient lead at the end of the lead (remote from the patient) that contains a conductive part
			that is not separated from all patient connections by 1 MOPP (for a working voltage equal to
			the maximum mains voltage) that will not present an unacceptable risk from contact with objects
			other than a mains socket or a flat surface?
			- If so, during product safety verification, the test using a straight, rigid test finger with a force of 10 I
			is not required, however, the remaining inspections of this clause are required.
8.5.3	+ <u> </u>		
	1.4	-	Maximum Mains Voltage
8.5.3	Info	-	- Considered highest rated supply voltage for single-phase or d.c. supply mains powered
		1	ME Equipment, including internally powered with a means of connection to a supply mains
		1	- Considered 250 V when voltage less than 100 V
			- Considered highest rated phase to neutral supply voltage for polyphase
			- Considered 250 V for other internally powered me equipment
	+		
9.5.4		-	Working Voltage
8.5.4			Input supply voltage is rated voltage or voltage within rated range resulting in highest measured value
8.5.4 8.5.4	Verify	Voltage:	
	Verify Verify	Voltage:	For d.c. voltages with superimposed ripple:
8.5.4	-	-	For d.c. voltages with superimposed ripple:
8.5.4	-	-	- Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value
8.5.4 8.5.4	Verify	Voltage:	- Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value - Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value
8.5.4	-	-	- Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value
8.5.4 8.5.4	Verify	Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole</li> </ul>
8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4	Verify	Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> </ul>
8.5.4 8.5.4	Verify Verify	Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage</li> </ul>
8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4	Verify Verify Verify	Voltage: Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> </ul>
8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4	Verify Verify	Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was</li> </ul>
8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4	Verify Verify Verify	Voltage: Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was</li> </ul>
8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4	Verify Verify Verify	Voltage: Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for <u>defibrillation-proof</u> applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4	Verify Verify Verify Verify	Voltage: Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for <u>defibrillation-proof</u> applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when <u>motors provided with capacitors</u> between th</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for <u>defibrillation-proof</u> applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when <u>motors provided with capacitors</u> between th</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for <u>defibrillation-proof</u> applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when motors provided with capacitors between th</li> </ul>
8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4         8.5.4	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for <u>defibrillation-proof</u> applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when <u>motors provided with capacitors</u> between th point where a winding and a capacitor are connected together and a terminal for external conductors</li> </ul>
8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.5 8.5.5.1	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify -	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for <u>defibrillation-proof</u> applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when <u>motors provided with capacitors</u> between th point where a winding and a capacitor are connected together and a terminal for external conductors</li> <li>Defibrillation Protection</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.5           8.5.5           8.5.5	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for <u>defibrillation-proof</u> applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when <u>motors provided with capacitors</u> between th point where a winding and a capacitor are connected together and a terminal for external conductors</li> <li>Defibrillation Protection</li> <li>Classification of defibrillation-proof applied part applied to one applied part in its entirety</li> </ul>
8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.4 8.5.5 8.5.5.1	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify -	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for <u>defibrillation-proof</u> applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when <u>motors provided with capacitors</u> between th point where a winding and a capacitor are connected together and a terminal for external conductor</li> <li>Defibrillation Protection</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.5           8.5.5           8.5.5	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify -	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: Voltage:	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for <u>defibrillation-proof</u> applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when <u>motors provided with capacitors</u> between th point where a winding and a capacitor are connected together and a terminal for external conductor <b>Defibrillation-Proof Applied Parts</b></li> <li><b>Defibrillation Protection</b></li> <li>Classification of defibrillation-proof applied part applied to one applied part in its entirety</li> <li>Isolation of defibrillation-proof applied part from other parts accomplished as follows</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.5           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Cerify Cerify Cerify Cerify	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: - - - See below	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for <u>defibrillation-proof</u> applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when <u>motors provided with capacitors</u> between th point where a winding and a capacitor are connected together and a terminal for external conductor</li> <li>Defibrillation Protection</li> <li>Classification of defibrillation-proof applied part applied to one applied part in its entirety</li> <li>Isolation of defibrillation-proof applied part from other parts accomplished as follows</li> <li>No hazardous electrical energies, during a discharge of a cardiac defibrillator to a patient:</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.5           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify -	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: - - - See below Table 8.5.5.1a Voltage	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for <u>defibrillation-proof</u> applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when <u>motors provided with capacitors</u> between th point where a winding and a capacitor are connected together and a terminal for external conductor <b>Defibrillation Proof Applied Parts</b></li> <li><b>Defibrillation Protection</b></li> <li>Classification of defibrillation-proof applied part from other parts accomplished as follows</li> <li>No hazardous electrical energies, during a discharge of a cardiac defibrillator to a patient: DEFIBRILLATION-PROOF APPLIED PARTS (HAZARDOUS ENERGIES) -</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.5           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Cerify Cerify Cerify Cerify	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: - - - See below Table 8.5.5.1a Voltage measured Common	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for <u>defibrillation-proof</u> applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when <u>motors provided with capacitors</u> between th point where a winding and a capacitor are connected together and a terminal for external conductor</li> <li>Defibrillation Proof Applied Parts</li> <li>Defibrillation of defibrillation-proof applied part applied to one applied part in its entirety</li> <li>Isolation of defibrillation-proof applied part from other parts accomplished as follows</li> <li>No hazardous electrical energies, during a discharge of a cardiac defibrillator to a patient:</li> <li>DEFIBRILLATION-PROOF APPLIED PARTS (HAZARDOUS ENERGIES) - Peak voltage measured between points Y1 and Y2 of Figs 9 and 10 <u>exceeding 1 V</u> did not appear of</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.5           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Cerify Cerify Cerify Cerify	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: - - - See below Table 8.5.5.1a Voltage	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for <u>defibrillation-proof</u> applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when <u>motors provided with capacitors</u> between th point where a winding and a capacitor are connected together and a terminal for external conductor</li> <li>Defibrillation Protection</li> <li>Classification of defibrillation-proof applied part applied to one applied part in its entirety</li> <li>Isolation of defibrillation-proof applied part from other parts accomplished as follows</li> <li>No hazardous electrical energies, during a discharge of a cardiac defibrillator to a patient:</li> <li>DEFIBRILLATION-PROOF APPLIED PARTS (HAZARDOUS ENERGIES) -</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.5           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Cerify Cerify Cerify Cerify	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: - - - - See below Table 8.5.5.1a Voltage measured Common Mode: Differential	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of F-Type applied part and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for defibrillation-proof applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when motors provided with capacitors between th point where a winding and a capacitor are connected together and a terminal for external conductor</li> <li>Defibrillation-Proof Applied Parts</li> <li>Defibrillation-proof applied part from other parts accomplished as follows</li> <li>No hazardous electrical energies, during a discharge of a cardiac defibrillator to a patient:</li> <li>DEFIBRILLATION-PROOF APPLIED PARTS (HAZARDOUS ENERGIES) - Peak voltage measured between points Y1 and Y2 of Figs 9 and 10 exceeding 1 V did not appear of - Enclosure including connectors in patient leads and cables when connected</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.5           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Cerify Cerify Cerify Cerify	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: - - - - See below Table 8.5.5.1a Voltage measured Common Mode: Differential	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for <u>defibrillation-proof</u> applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when <u>motors provided with capacitors</u> between th point where a winding and a capacitor are connected together and a terminal for external conductor</li> <li>Defibrillation-Proof Applied Parts</li> <li>Defibrillation-proof applied part applied to one applied part in its entirety</li> <li>Isolation of defibrillation-proof applied part from other parts accomplished as follows</li> <li>No hazardous electrical energies, during a discharge of a cardiac defibrillation to a patient:</li> <li>DEFIBRILLATION-PROOF APPLIED PARTS (HAZARDOUS ENERGIES) - Peak voltage measured between points Y1 and Y2 of Figs 9 and 10 <u>exceeding 1 V</u> did not appear of - Enclosure including connectors in patient leads and cables when connected - Any Signal input/output parts</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.5           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Cerify Cerify Cerify Cerify	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: - - - - See below Table 8.5.5.1a Voltage measured Common Mode: Differential	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for defibrillation-proof applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when motors provided with capacitors between the point where a winding and a capacitor are connected together and a terminal for external conductors</li> <li>Defibrillation-Proof Applied Parts</li> <li>Defibrillation-proof applied part applied to one applied part in its entirety</li> <li>Isolation of defibrillation-proof applied part from other parts accomplished as follows</li> <li>No hazardous electrical energies, during a discharge of a cardiac defibrillator to a patient:</li> <li>DEFIBRILLATION-PROOF APPLIED PARTS (HAZARDOUS ENERGIES) - Peak voltage measured between points Y1 and Y2 of Figs 9 and 10 exceeding 1 V did not appear o - Enclosure including connectors in patient leads and cables when connected - Any Signal input/output parts</li> <li>Metal foil under ME Equipment (area at least equal to base of ME Equipment)</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.5           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Cerify Cerify Cerify Cerify	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: - - - - See below Table 8.5.5.1a Voltage measured Common Mode: Differential	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for defibrillation-proof applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when motors provided with capacitors between th point where a winding and a capacitor are connected together and a terminal for external conductor</li> <li>Defibrillation-Proof Applied Parts</li> <li>Defibrillation-proof applied part from other parts accomplished as follows</li> <li>No hazardous electrical energies, during a discharge of a cardiac defibrillator to a patient:</li> <li>DEFIBRILLATION-PROOF APPLIED PARTS (HAZARDOUS ENERGIES) - Peak voltage measured between points Y1 and Y2 of Figs 9 and 10 <u>exceeding 1 V</u> did not appear of - Enclosure including connectors in patient leads and cables when connected - Any Signal input/output parts</li> <li>Metal foil under ME Equipment (area at least equal to base of ME Equipment) - Patient connections of other applied parts (regardless of classification as a defibrillation-proof)</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.5           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Cerify Cerify Cerify Cerify	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: - - - - See below Table 8.5.5.1a Voltage measured Common Mode: Differential	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for defibrillation-proof applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when motors provided with capacitors between th point where a winding and a capacitor are connected together and a terminal for external conductors</li> <li>Defibrillation-Proof Applied Parts</li> <li>Defibrillation of defibrillation-proof applied part from other parts accomplished as follows</li> <li>No hazardous electrical energies, during a discharge of a cardiac defibrillator to a patient:</li> <li>DEFIBRILLATION-PROOF APPLIED PARTS (HAZARDOUS ENERGIES) - Peak voltage measured between points Y1 and Y2 of Figs 9 and 10 <u>exceeding 1 V</u> did not appear o - Enclosure including connectors in patient leads and cables when connected - Any Signal input/output parts</li> <li>Metal foil under ME Equipment (area at least equal to base of ME Equipment) - Patient connections of other applied parts (regardless of classification as a defibrillation-proof)</li> </ul>
8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.4           8.5.5           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1           8.5.5 .1	Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Verify Cerify Cerify Cerify Cerify	Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: Voltage: - - - - See below Table 8.5.5.1a Voltage measured Common Mode: Differential	<ul> <li>Average value when peak-to-peak ripple did not exceed 10 % of average value</li> <li>Peak voltage when peak-to-peak ripple exceeded 10 % of average value</li> <li>Voltage for each MOP forming 2 MOP (double insulation) considered voltage that whole (double insulation) is subjected to</li> <li>Intentional or accidental earthing of patient considered normal condition for working voltage involving a patient connection not connected to earth</li> <li>Working voltage between patient connections of <u>F-Type applied part</u> and enclosure was highest voltage across insulation in normal use, including earthing of any part of applied part</li> <li>Working voltage for defibrillation-proof applied parts does not include defibrillation voltages</li> <li>Working voltage was equal to resonance voltage, when motors provided with capacitors between the point where a winding and a capacitor are connected together and a terminal for external conductors</li> <li>Defibrillation-Proof Applied Parts</li> <li>Defibrillation-proof applied part applied to one applied part in its entirety</li> <li>Isolation of defibrillation-proof applied part from other parts accomplished as follows</li> <li>No hazardous electrical energies, during a discharge of a cardiac defibrillator to a patient:</li> <li>DEFIBRILLATION-PROOF APPLIED PARTS (HAZARDOUS ENERGIES) - Peak voltage measured between points Y1 and Y2 of Figs 9 and 10 exceeding 1 V did not appear o - Enclosure including connectors in patient leads and cables when connected - Any Signal input/output parts</li> <li>Metal foil under ME Equipment (area at least equal to base of ME Equipment)</li> </ul>

http://60601-1.com



Verdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
	8.5.5 .1b	(Test)	See below	No loss of Basic Safety or Essential Performance following exposure to a defibrillation discharge, and met recovery time specified in accompanying documents:
	8.5.5 .1b	TEST	Table 8.5.5.1b	DEFIBRILLATION-PROOF, COMMON MODE TEST -
			Voltage measured	- Connected to circuit of Fig 9 (Common Mode Test)
			Common Mode: Recovery time:	- Test voltage applied to all patient connections of defibrillation-proof applied part connected together
			Recovery and.	(excluding those protectively or functionally earthed)
				- If Applied Part has multiple functions, applied to all connections of one function at a time, with
				other functions disconnected
				= Peak voltage measured, per 8.5.5.1 a) (above)
				= After any recovery time specified in the accompanying documents, ME Equipment meets
				Basic Safety and Essential Performance
	8.5.5 .1b	TEST	Table 8.5.5.1b	DEFIBRILLATION-PROOF, DIFFERENTIAL MODE TEST -
			Voltage measured	(A single patient connection applied part not subjected to differential-mode test)
			Differential Mode: Recovery time:	- Connected to circuit of Fig 10 (Differential Mode Test)
			recovery and.	- Test voltage applied to each patient connection of defibrillation-proof applied part connected in turn,
				with remaining patient connections of the same defibrillation-proof applied part connected to earth
				(excluding those protectively or functionally earthed)
				- Tested with and without protective earth connected (except for permanently installed ME Equipment)
				- Insulating surfaces of applied parts covered with metal foil or immersed in a 0.9 % saline solution
				- External connections to a functional earth terminal removed
				- Connected to supply mains and operated in accordance with instructions for use
				= Peak voltage measured, per 8.5.5.1 a) (above)
				= After any recovery time specified in the accompanying documents, ME Equipment meets
				Basic Safety and Essential Performance
	8.5.5.2	(Test)	See below	Defibrillation-Proof applied parts shall incorporate a means to limit energy delivered to a 100 $\Omega$ load:
-	8.5.5.2	TEST	Table 8.5.5.2	ENERGY REDUCTION TEST -
	0.0.0.2		% reduction energy:	
			Recovery time:	Means provided to limit defibrillation energy delivered to a 100 $\Omega$ load to at least 90 % of energy delivered without ME Equipment connected
				delivered without ME Equipment connected
				Test voltage applied to each patient connection or applied part in turn with all remaining patient connections of same applied part connected to earth
				Tested using circuit of Fig 11 and accessories recommended by instructions as follows:
				a) Applied part or patient connection connected to test circuit
				b) Capacitor charged to 5 kV d.c.
				c) Capacitor discharged, and measured energy E1 delivered to 100 $\Omega$ load recorded
				d) Me equipment removed from test circuit and repeated measurement of E2
				<ul> <li>e) Energy E1 was at least 90 % of E2 (maximum 10% drop in delivered energy)</li> <li>f) Repeat test with polarity reversed</li> </ul>
	8.6	-	_	
	8.6.1	-	-	Protective earthing, functional earthing and potential equalization of me equipment Applicability of requirements
	8.6.1	Verify		Requirements of Clause 8.6.2 to 8.6.8 applied (for Protective Earthing)
	8.6.1	Verify		
	0.0.1			For Means Of <u>Operator</u> Protection (MOOP) <u>only:</u>
	8.6.1	Verify	(To meet NFPA99)	Parts comply with IEC 60950-1 protective earthing, exempt from requirements of Clause 8.6.2 to 8.6.8
	(US)	,	(TO MEET NI FA33)	X-Ray Equipment enclosures must be Protectively Earthed, when:
				- Operating over 600 VAC/850 VDC Mains
				<ul> <li>Containing voltages up to 50 Vpeak</li> <li>Connection to X-Ray tubes and other high voltage components with high voltage shielded cables</li> </ul>
	0.0.0			Non-current carrying conductive parts of X-Ray equipment must be Protectively Earthed
	8.6.2	-	-	Protective Earth Terminal
	8.6.2	Verify	Cord with suitable plug, Fixed conductor:	Protective Earth (PE) terminal suitable for connection to an external protective earthing system
			plag, i noa conduciól.	- By a PE conductor in power supply cord with suitable plug
				- By a fixed protective earth conductor (hard-wired)
	8.6.2	Verify		Clamping means of PE Terminal complies with Clause 8.11.4.3
				- Internal wiring not subjected to stress (when tightened or loosened)
				- Required spacings (creepage/clearance) met
				Clamping means cannot be loosened without the use of a tool
	8.6.2	Verify	Describe connection:	Internal protective earth connection screw(s) are covered or protected against accidental loosening
				from outside of equipment
	8.6.2	Verify		Earth pin of appliance inlet regarded as protective earth terminal
I I	8.6.2	Verify		Protective earth terminal not used for mechanical connection between parts of ME Equipment,
				or to secure components not related to protective or functional earthing
	8.6.3	Verify		Protective earth connections cannot be used for moving parts
	8.6.3		rence to specific risks	Protective Earthling of Moving Parts
		(ISO 14	971) nded use, purpose:	Only applicable to equipment with protectively earthed moving parts
			ard identification:	Assessment of risk(s) associated with reliability of protective earth conductor for the expected
				service life of the ME Equipment provided in the risk management file
		4.4 Risk	estimation:	Service life of the ML Equipment provided in the fisk management life
		4.4 Risk 5 Risk	evaluation:	- Does the manufacturer's risk management file indicate the need to bond moving parts to the
		4.4 Risk 5 Risk 6.2 Opti		
		4.4 Risk 5 Risk 6.2 Opti 6.3 Impl 6.4 Resi	evaluation: on analysis: ementation risk control: dual risk evaluation:	- Does the manufacturer's risk management file indicate the need to bond moving parts to the protective earth connection?
		4.4 Risk 5 Risk 6.2 Opti 6.3 Impl 6.4 Resi	evaluation: on analysis: ementation risk control:	- Does the manufacturer's risk management file indicate the need to bond moving parts to the



8.6.4         Free         Permanently installed auginemi-impadance does not exceed 100 mQ.           8.6.4         Free         Set Edue         External and PE prot (except per 8.6.4 b)           8.6.4         Free         Set Edue         Equipment with appliance initi-impadance does not exceed 100 mQ.           8.6.4         Free         Set Edue         Equipment with appliance initi-impadance does not exceed 100 mQ.           8.6.4         Free         Set Edue         Edue         Free           8.6.4         Free         Set Edue         Edue         Free           8.6.4         Free         Set Edue         Free         Set Edue         Free           8.6.4         Free         Set Edue         Mass and the set an earling Cause at 11.3 a minimum vice size for power conts)           8.6.4         Free         Context         Edue at 11         Set Edue				-	
Inc.         Development PE forming and PE parts (accept pp 36.4.4).           6.6.4         (Ped)         Set store         Equipment with appliance intel and PE parts (accept pp 8.6.4.0).           6.6.4         (Ped)         Set store         Development with mon-deschabe cord - impactance does not acceed 200 mG.           6.6.4         (Ped)         Set store         Development with mon-deschabe cord - impactance does not acceed 200 mG.           6.6.4         (Ped)         Set store         Development with mon-deschabe cord - impactance does not acceed 200 mG.           6.6.4         (Ped)         Set store         Development with mon-deschabe cord - impactance does not acceed 200 mG.           6.6.4         (Ped)         Set store         Development with mon-deschabe cord - impactance does not acceed 200 mG.           6.6.4         (Ped)         Set store         Development with mon-deschabe cord - impactance does not acceed 200 mG.           6.6.4         (Ped)         Set store         Development with mon-deschabe cord - impactance does not acceed 200 mG.           777         TGS         Nake 6.4         Card acceed 100 mD/200 mG, as pooled a bove           777         TGS         Nake 6.4         Card acceed 100 mD/200 mG, as pooled above           777         TGS         Nake 6.4         Card acceed 100 mD/200 mG, as pooled above           777         TGS </td <td>Verdict</td> <td>Clause</td> <td>Туре</td> <td>Comment</td> <td>Requirement</td>	Verdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
B.8.4         Insult         See beam         Equipment with applance links and PE parks (except per 8.6.4.b)           B.8.4         Orm         See beam         Equipment with non-deschable cord - impedance does not exceed 200 mD, brivken PE park (except per 8.6.4.b)           B.8.4         Orm         See beam         Aureparent - impedance does not exceed 200 mD, brivken PE park (except per 8.6.4.b)           B.8.4         Orm         See beam         Wite access to be an overand 200 mD, except 200 mD, excep		8.6.4a	(Test)	See below	
Bit Add         Performed Fe plan of applance linet and FE parts (except per 8.6.4.b)           Bit Add         Free         Exploring much with non-detachable code - impedance does not exceed 200 mD, between PE plan of power supply plan graphed or papelind and PE parts (except per 8.6.4.b)           Bit Add         All equipment - impedance does not exceed 200 mD, between PE plan of power supply plan (product) appled or papelind and PE parts (except per 8.6.4.b)           Bit Add         Test Test Test Test Test Test Test Test					
8.8.4         (Hum)         Bet Norw         Equipment with non-detachable cord - impedance does not exceed 200 m.O., between PE pin of power supply log and PE parts (except per 8.6.4.b).           8.6.4         (Hum)         See Norw         All equipment - impedance does not exceed 200 m.O., for the pin of power supply log (ord Septicified) and PE parts (except per 8.6.4.b).           8.6.4         (Hum)         See Norw         All equipment - impedance does not exceed 200 m.O., for the pin of power supply log (ord Septicified) and PE parts (except per 8.6.4.b).           8.6.4         (Hum)         Test Test Test Test Test Test Test Test		8.6.4a	(Test)	See below	
Image: Second					
8.8.16         Free         See toke         All equipment - impedance does not exceed 200 m0, between tayping of cyspecified, and PE parts (except per 8.6.4 b) between tayping of cyspecified.           8.6.4         Free         Table 1.4         See toke         Where datachable cord not supplied or specified. and PE parts (except per 8.6.4 b) between tayping of cyspecified.           8.6.4         Free         Table 1.4         Carees         PROTECTIVE FARTH TEST.           9.72         TEST         Table 1.4         December 1.1         Carees         PROTECTIVE FARTH TEST.           9.72         TEST         Table 1.4         Carees         PROTECTIVE FARTH TEST.         Protection 1.1         Protection 1.1           9.72         TEST         Table 1.4         Carees         Protection 1.1         Pr		8.6.4a	(Test)	See below	Equipment with non-detachable cord - impedance does not exceed 200 m $\Omega$ ,
Between PE in or gover supply type (cord suppled or specified) and PE parts (except per 8.6.4.b).           8.8.40         Yett         Where detachable cord or suppled or papeloid.           8.8.40         Yett         Take 8.4. The scorest Resistory         Profile detachable cord or suppled or papeloid.           777         Yett         Take 8.4. The scorest Resistory         Profile TCT IVE EART HTEST Value 4.4.         Profile TCT IVE EART HTEST Value 4.4.           777         Yett         Take 8.4. The scorest Resistory         Profile TCT IVE CART HTEST Value 4.4.         Profile TCT IVE EART HTEST Value 4.4.           8.8.40         Yett         Take 8.4. The scorest Resistory         Profile TCT IVE CART HTEST Value 4.4.         Profile TCT IVE CART HTEST Value 4.4.           8.8.40         Yett         Take 8.4. The scorest Resistory         Value 5.4.         Profile TCT IVE CART HTEST Value 5.4.           8.8.40         Yett         Statistory         Value 5.4.         Profile TCT IVE CART HTEST Value 5.4.           8.8.40         Yett         Statistory         Value 5.4.         Value 5.4.         Profile TCT IVE CART HTEST Value 5.4.           8.8.40         Yett         Statistory         Value 5.4.         Value 5.4.         Value 5.4.           8.8.40         Yett         Statistory         Value 5.4.         Value 5.4.         Value 5.4. <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>between PE pin of power supply plug and PE parts (except per 8.6.4 b)</td></t<>					between PE pin of power supply plug and PE parts (except per 8.6.4 b)
8.5.6       Greet       See below       Where detachable cord not supplied or specified.         8.5.8       Test       Table 8.6. Test: Second Resistored       Test 5.6. Test: Second Resistored       Test: Test 5.6. Test: Second Resistored       Test: Test: Test		8.6.4a	(Test)	See below	All equipment - impedance does not exceed 200 m $\Omega$ ,
8.5.6       Greet       See below       Where detachable cord not supplied or specified.         8.5.8       Test       Table 8.6. Test: Second Resistored       Test 5.6. Test: Second Resistored       Test: Test 5.6. Test: Second Resistored       Test: Test: Test					between PE pin of power supply plug (cord supplied or specified) and PE parts (except per 8.6.4 b)
Bit Mark         Lested with 3 m cord with wire size meeting Clause 5.11.3.3 (minimum wire size for power cords).           Bit Mark Mark Mark Mark Mark Mark Mark Mark		8.6.4a	(Test)	See below	
8.8.a       TSS       The standards         PROTECTIVE FARTH TEST       PROTECTIVE FARTH TEST         TOT       PROTECTIVE FARTH TEST         TOT       PERDUCTIVE FARTH FARTH FEARTH TEST         TOT       PERDUCTIVE FARTH FARTH FEARTH TEST         TOT       PERDUCTIVE FARTH					
Determining         Determining <thdetermining< th=""> <thdetermining< th=""></thdetermining<></thdetermining<>		8.6.4a	TEST	Table 8.6.4	
Passed from PE terminal/pint to each PE part, for 5-10 seconds         Performance in the performance of calculated by voltage drop           777         TEST         Table 8.4 Table 8.4 Voltage from         Calculation of the performance of the perfo					
Impedance measured or calculated by voltage drop     Impedance measured or calculated by voltage drop     Impedance does not exceed 100 m/0200 m/0, as specified above     Canadian Deviation for Test     Weige Drop     Set Set Set Set Set Set Set Set Set					
Product         Fibe 3 Pack 8.4 Control Contrel Control Contect Control Contro Contrect Control Contrel Contro				Resistance.	
???       res       1.56.4       Canadian Developing to Table 8.4         28.6       res       Section       GAM or 2X maximum branch dirocult breaker trip current rating)???         28.6.6       res       Section Control       Section Control       Section Control         28.6.7       relevant insulation short circuited.       The levant circuits have limited current capability         28.6.8       relevant insulation short circuited.       The levant circuits have limited current capability         28.6.8       relevant insulation short circuited.       The levant circuit have limited current capability         28.6.7       relevant insulation in the control under scatter capability in the scatter capability in the scatter capability in the scatter capability in the scatter capability is the scatter capability in the scatter capability is the scatter capabilit					
Current Construct         Current Construct         Current Construct         Current construct           8.6.4b         Preed         See above and Documente in Classe 5.7.1         Values exceeding limits above allowed if relevant circuits have limited current capability Touch current and Patient leakage currents do not exceeded for single fault condition           8.6.7b         Preed         See above and Documente in Classe 5.7.1         Televant insultation short circuits have limits for single fault condition           8.6.7         Vering         Pool yonducting strate costing (spin) %s part of essential PE connection - Removed at the point of contact unless PE impedance and current-carrying capacity test passed - Cround connection made before and interrupted after supply connections - Accessible to oparterior in any pastion or nomal use - Cround connection made before and interrupted after supply connections - Accessible to apality and within a family of part of the supply context on a equipment) - Accessible to apality and within a family of the supply condition on a use, with reference to IEC 66001+1 for ME Systems - Can be detached without a too - Cannel down with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 6471-5021, DI: 2002-10) - Metricid with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 6471-5021, DI: 2002-10) - Metricid with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 6471-5021, DI: 2002-10) - Metricid with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 6471-5021, DI: 2002-10) - Metricid with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 6471-5021, DI: 2002-10) - Metricid with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 6471-5021, DI: 2002-10) - Metricid with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 6471-5021, DI: 2002-10) - Metricid with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 6471-5021, DI: 2002-10) - Metricid with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 6471-5021, DI: 2002-10) - Metricid with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 6471-5021, DI: 2002-1		???	TEST	Table 8.6.4	
Bit All         Verify         Formula Second				Current:	
86.40         Press         Sea above and December 10 Clause 87.41         Values exceeding limits above allowed if relevant dircuits have limited current capability Touch current and Patient leakage currents do not exceeded for single fault condition           86.60         (Press)         Be above and December 10 Clause 87.41         Televant insulations short circuits for single fault condition           86.70         (Press)         Be above and December 10 Clause 87.41         Televant insulations to PE shorted           86.80         Verify         Provide Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted         Televant insulation (Supply mains or between separate parts of me equipment)           86.80         Verify         Provide of the currents (Touch, Patient) do not exceed limits for single fault condition           86.81         Verify         Prove of a the point of contact unless PE impedance and current-carrying capacity test passed           86.81         Verify         Prove of a the point of contact unless PE impedance and current-carrying capacity test passed           86.81         Verify         Prove of a the point of contact unless PE impedance and current-carrying capacity test passed           86.91         Verify         Prove of a the point of contact unless PE impedance and current-carrying capacity test passed           86.91         Verify         Proveo of a the point of contact unless PE impedance and current-carrying capacity test passed           86.91         Verify         P					(40A of 2A maximum branch circuit breaker tip current fating)????
Observe of the B 7.4.1         Provide the transmission of the control of the transmission of transmission of transmission of the transmission of transmissind transmissio		8.6.4b	(Test)		Values successive limits above allowed if relevant size its bove limits a surrout see a little
a.e.         a.r.4.1         * Intervent insulation should facture in stakage currents do not exceeded for single fault condition           8.8.0         (Rvii)         Stake and Decommend in Calue         PE-FARGE 20 URRENT TEST - Testing, per Clause 8 7 with insulation to PE shorted - First Som safes about diserganded - Energize on clause 8 7 with insulation to the Subset of the		0.0.4D	(1001)		
B.8.4% (B7)         (Pred) (B7)         See above and (B7.4)         PE FAULT LEAKAGE CURRENT TEST - testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted - First 50 ms after short disregarded extension per clause 8.7 with insulation to the Shorted - First 50 ms after short disregarded extension per clause 8.7 with insulation to the Shorted - Removed at the point of contact unless PE impedance and current/generate/parts of me equipment) - Removed at the point of contact unless PE impedance and current/generate parts of me equipment) - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use - Accedental disconnection and before and interrupted after supply connections - Also applied when interchangeable parts protectively earthed - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use - Accedental disconnection avoid before and interrupted tafter supply connections - Also applied when interchangeable parts protective earth - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use - Accedental disconnection avoid use with reference to IEC 60601-11 for ME Systems - Power supply cord does not include a potential equalization conductor - Marked with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 60417-5021, DB: 2002-10) - HU contain information on function and use, with reference to IEC 60601-11 for ME Systems - Orlor divers is green and yellow - Functional earth nonection to the screens - Color divers is green and yellow - FU specifies ground wire in only functional earth - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wining to accessible - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wining to accessible - Accessible Full specifies ground wire in only functional earth - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wining to accessible - Accessible Fault Conditions - Accessible Fault Conditions (per Clause 11.6.7) - Normal and Single Fault Conditions (per Clause 11.6.7) - Normal and Single Fault Conditions (per Clause 11.6.7) - Normal and Single Fault Conditions (per Clause 11.					
(8.7)         Documental in Clause         The Ling L, per Clause B 7 with the full allocation to PE shorted           8.5.1         Verify         Pooly conducting surface coatings (pain) as part of essential PE connection           8.6.6         Verify         Pooly conducting surface coatings (pain) as part of essential PE connection           8.6.6         Verify         Pooly conducting surface coatings (pain) as part of essential PE connection           8.6.7         Verify         Portective earth connections (supply mains or between separate parts of me equipment)           6.7.1         Forund connection made before and interrupted after supply connections           8.6.7         Verify         Potential equalization terminal complex with following:           - Accessable to operator in any position of normal use         - Acceleratial disconnection avoide of normal use           - Can be datached with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (EC 60417-5021, DB: 2002-10)         - Hill contani information on function and use, with reference to EC 60601-1 for ME Systems           Power supply cord does not include a potential equalization conductor         - Can be datached with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (EC 60417-5021, DB: 2002-10)           - Hill contani information on function and use, with reference to EC 60601-1 for ME Systems         - Can be datached with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (EC 60417-5021, DB: 2002-10)           - B.7.1         - Fluctonal earth connection and use, with reference to EC 60601-1 for ME Systems           - Can be		0.0.4	(Teet)		
87.4.1         Testing, per Calces 6.7 with Insulation DF2 structed           86.5         Yenty         First 50 ms attras short discagated           86.6         Yenty         Poorly conducting (pain) as part of essential PE connection           86.6         Yenty         Ploody conducting (pain) as part of essential PE connection           86.6         Yenty         Ploody conducting (pain) as or between separate parts of me equipment)           86.7         Yenty         Plood or connection made before and interrupted after supply connections           86.7         Yenty         Potential equalization terminal complex with following:           86.8         Yenty         Potential equalization terminal complex with following:           86.9         Yenty         Class If Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens           86.9         Yenty         Class If Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens           86.9         Yenty         Class If Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens           87.10         Functional arth not used as protective			(rest)		
8.5.5         Verify         - First 50 ms after short disregarded           8.6.5         Verify         Poorly conducting surface coatings (gaint) as part of essential PE connection - Removed at the point of contact unless PE impedance and current-carrying capacity test passed           8.6.7         Verify         Plug of Protective earth connections (supply mains or between separate parts of me equipment) - Ground connection made before and interrupted after supply connections - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use - Accidental disconnection any obted for and interrupted after supply connections           8.6.7         Verify         Potential equalization terminal complex with following: - Accidental disconnection any position of normal use - Can be detached without a tool - Marked with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 60417-5021, DB: 2002-10) - Marked with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 60417-5021, DB: 2002-10) - Hunctional earth not used as potential equalization conductor           8.6.8         Verify         Class II Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens - Color of wire is green and yellow - Functional earth not used as potential equalization conductor           8.6.8         Verify         Class II Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens - Color of wire is green and yellow - Functional earth           8.7.10         Ceel Moorematin Electrical isolation protecting against electric shock limits currents to values (in Clause 8.7.3) - Color of wire is green and yellow - Color of wire is green and yellow - Color of wire is green and yellow - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wiring to accessible - Color of wire is green and yellow - Two MOP provi		(0.7)			
8.6.5         Verify         Poorty conducting surface coatings (pain) as part of essential PE connection           8.6.6         Werly         - Removed at the point of contact unless PE impedance and current-carrying capacity test passed           8.6.7         Werly         - Ground connection made before and interrupted after supply connections           - Abs applied when interchangeable parts protectively earthed         - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use           - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use         - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use           - Can be detached without at ool         - Not used for a protective earth connection           - Not used for a protective earth connection         - Werly           - Not used for a protective earth connection on the use, with reference to IEC 6001-1 for ME Systems           - Werly         Class IE equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens           - Color of wire is green and yellow         - IFU contain information on function al earth           8.6.3         Verify         Class IE equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens           - Color of wire is green and yellow         - IFU contain information protecting against electric shock limits currents to values (in Clause 8.7.3)           8.7.1         -         -         Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents           8.7.1         -         -			1		
8.6.8         Verify         - Removed at the point of control unless (pain) as part of as april of a capacity test passed           8.6.8         Verify         - Removed at the point of control unless (pain) as parts of me equipment)           8.6.7         Verify         Potential qualitation terminal complexs with following: - Accidental discomection avoided in normal use - Can be detached without a tool - Not used for a protective earth connection           8.6.7         Verify         Potential equalization terminal complexs with following: - Accidental discomection avoided in normal use - Can be detached without a tool - Marked with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 60417-5021, DB: 2002-10) - Marked with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 60417-5021, DB: 2002-10)           8.6.8         Verify         Functional earth normation on function and use, - Can be detached without a tool - Marked with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 60417-5021, DB: 2002-10)           8.6.8         Verify         Functional earth normation on function and use, - Can of weir is green and yellow - FU contain large aprilective earth           8.6.9         Verify         Class II Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens - Ground used only as functional earth connection to the screens - Ground used only as functional earth - FU boottion protecting against electric shock limits currents to values (in Clause 8.7.3)           8.7.1         remit         Earth, touch, patient, and patient auxiliary Leakage currents applied in conditions: - At operating temperature and following humidity preconditioning (per Clause 8.7.2)           8.7.2         remit					
8.6.6         Verty         Plug of Protective earth connections (supply mains or between separate parts of me equipment) - Ground connection made before and interrupted after supply connections           8.6.7         Verty         - Accidential disconnection made before and interrupted after supply connections           8.6.7         Verty         - Accidential disconnection and use           - Accidential disconnection avoided in normal use         - Accidential disconnection avoided in normal use           - Accidential disconnection and use, with reference to IEC 60601-1 for ME Systems           Power supply cord does not include a potential equalization conductor           8.6.8         Verty           Res.7         Verty           Class IE detafhed without a tod           - Not used for a protective earth connection           - Marked with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 60417-5021, DB: 2002-10)           - IFU contain information on function and use, with reference to IEC 60601-1 for ME Systems           Power supply cord does not include a potential equalization conductor           8.6.9         Verty           Class IE equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens           - Corron dused only as functional earth           8.7.1         -           Earth, touch, patient, and patient auxiliary teakage currents           8.7.1         (rev)           Booumert in Clause 8.7.4.1 </td <td></td> <td>8.6.5</td> <td>Verify</td> <td></td> <td></td>		8.6.5	Verify		
- Also applied when interchangeable parts protectively earfied     - Also applied when interchangeable parts protectively earfied     Potential equalization terminal complexe with following:     - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use     - Accidential disconnection avoided in normal use     - Accidential disconnection avoided in normal use     - Can be detached without a tool     - Not used for a protective earth connection     - Marked with symbol 8 of Table D. 1 (EC 60417-5021, DB: 2002-10)     - IFU contain information on function and use, with reference to IEC 60601-1 for ME Systems     Power supply cord does not include a potential equalization terms     - Accessible to operator in any position of the data system and the application conductor     - Accessible to operator in any position of the data system and the application and the data and the application application and solutions applied in conditions:     - A coperating temperature and following purcenditioning (per Clause 5.7)     - Atter Specified Sterilization procedure (per Clause 11.6.7)     - Normal and Single Fault Conditions (per Clause 5.7)     - Atter Specified Sterilization procedure (per Clause 11.6.7)     - Normal and Single Fault Conditions (per Clause 8.7.4)     - Evergized in standby and operating conditions, with mains switch in any position     - With supply voltage at 110% of maximum rating     - Can be dealeded with a protective earth, insulation shorted only under conditions in 8.6.4 b):     - Terestized current to the applied under Single Fault Conditions (pe		8.6.6	Verify		
8.6.7       Verify       Potential equalization terminal complies with following: - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use - Accessible to operator is any position of normal use - Accessible to operator is any position of normal use - Accessible to operator is any position of normal use - Accessible to operator is any position and use, with reference to IEC 60601-1 for ME Systems Power supply cord does not include a potential equalization conductor         8.6.8       Verify       Class II Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens - Ground used only as functional earth - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wing to accessible - IFU specifies ground wire in only functional earth - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wing to accessible - At operating temperature and following humidity preconditioning (per Clause 8.7.3)         8.7.10       freed Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Electrical isolation protecting against electric shock limits currents to values (in Clause 8.7.3) - A to perating temperature and following phumidity preconditioning (per Clause 5.7) - Atter Specified Sterilization procedure (per Clause 11.6.7) - Normal and Single Fault conditions (per Clause 5.7.2) - With supply voltage at 11.10% of maximum rating - Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.3.1					- Ground connection made before and interrupted after supply connections
8.6.7       Verify       Potential equalization terminal complies with following: - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use - Accessible to operator in any position of normal use - Accessible to operator is any position of normal use - Accessible to operator is any position of normal use - Accessible to operator is any position of normal use - Accessible to operator is any position and use, with reference to IEC 60601-1 for ME Systems Power supply cord does not include a potential equalization conductor         8.6.8       Verify       Class II Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens - Ground used only as functional earth - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wing to accessible - IFU specifies ground wire in only functional earth - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wing to accessible - At operating temperature and following humidity preconditioning (per Clause 8.7.3)         8.7.10       freed Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Electrical isolation protecting against electric shock limits currents to values (in Clause 8.7.3) - A to perating temperature and following phumidity preconditioning (per Clause 5.7) - Atter Specified Sterilization procedure (per Clause 11.6.7) - Normal and Single Fault conditions (per Clause 5.7.2) - With supply voltage at 11.10% of maximum rating - Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.3.1					- Also applied when interchangeable parts protectively earthed
8.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         8.7.2       -         8.7.3       Test point information or protecting Early build be apply or and ose statistic protection in the application on the screens of a protection in the application on the screens of a protection in the application on the screens of a protection in the scre		8.6.7	Verify		
8.7.1       - Accidental disconnection avoided in normal use         8.6.8       Verify         8.6.8       Verify         8.6.9       Verify         Class II Equipment (no Protective earth connection on duuse), with reference to IEC 60601-1 for ME Systems Power supply cord does not include a potential equalization conductor         8.6.8       Verify         8.6.8       Verify         Class II Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens         - Ground used only as functional earth connection to the screens         - Color of wire is green and yellow         - FU specifies ground wire in only functional earth         - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wiring to accessible         - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wiring to accessible         - Art operating temperature and following humidity preconditioning (per Clause 8.7.3)         - Art operating temperature and following humidity preconditioning (per Clause 5.7)         - Art operating temperature and following humidity preconditioning (per Clause 5.7)         - Art operating temperature and following humidity preconditions (per Clause 8.7.2)         - Energized in standby and operating conditions, with mains switch in any position         - With supply voltage at 110% of maximum rating         8.7.2       - Single Fault Conditions         - Clause 8.7.4.1       Exceptions for Leakage Curren					
8.7.1       - Can be detached without a tool         8.7.1       - Not used for a protective earth connection         8.7.1       - Exercise Qurrents and Patient Auxiliary Courters to values (in Clause 8.7.3)         8.7.1       - Can be detached with a symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 60417-5021, DB: 2002-10)         - Functional earth not used as protective earth         8.8.9       Verify         Class II Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens         - Color of wire is green and yellow         - Functional earth not used as protective earth         - B.7.1       -         - Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents         - Functional earth not used as protective earth         - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wring to accessible         - Functional earth not used as protective earth         - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wring to accessible         - Art - Sectifies ground wrie in only functional earth         - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wring to accessible         - Art - Sectifies ground used and pretent auxiliary feakage currents and to motions:         - Art - Sectifies Ground ground pumidity preconditioning (per Clause 5.7)         - Art - Sectified Stenday and operating conditions, with mains switch in any position         - With highest rated mains frequency         - With highest rated mains					
Not used for a protective earth connection         Image: Control of Control o					
■       - Marked with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 6047-5021, DB: 2002-10)       ✓         ■       - IFU contain information on function and use, with reference to IEC 60601-1 for ME Systems Power supply cord does not include a potential equalization conductor         ■       88.8       Verity       Class II Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens - Ground used only as functional earth connection to the screens - Color of wire is green and yellow         ■       -       -       Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents         ■       87.1       -       Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents         ■       87.1       -       Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents         ■       87.1       -       Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents         ■       87.1       -       Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents         ■       87.1       -       Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Econditioning (per Clause 5.7.3)         ■       87.4       Electrical isolation protecting against electric shock limits currents to values (in Clause 5.7.3)         ■       87.1       -       Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Econditioning (per Clause 5.7)         • After Specified Sterilization procedure (per Clause 11.6.7)       - Normal and Single Fault conditions (per Clause 8.7.4)         ■       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single Faul					
8.8.8         Verity         - IFU contain information on function and use, with reference to IEC 60601-1 for ME Systems Power supply cord does not include a potential equalization conductor           8.8.8         Verity         Functional earth not used as protective earth           8.8.9         Verity         Class II Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens - Glorund used only as functional earth north isolated internal screens - Color of wire is green and yellow - IFU specifies ground wire in only functional earth - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wiring to accessible           8.7.1         -         Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents           8.7.1         -         Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Clause 1.6.7)           8.7.1         -         Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Clause 1.6.7)           8.7.1         -         Setting to conditions (per Clause 1.6.7)           8.7.2         -         Single Fault Conditions           8.7.2         -         Single Fault Conditions           8.7.2         -         Sin					- Marked with symbol 8 of Table D.1 (IEC 60417-5021, DB: 2002-10)
Power supply cord does not include a potential equalization conductor           8.6.8         Verify         Functional earth not used as protective earth           8.6.9         Verify         Class II Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens - Ground used only as functional earth connection to the screens - Color of wire is green and yellow           8.7.1         -         Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents           8.7.2         (ref)         Document in Clause 8.7.31           8.7.2         -         Single Fault Conditions           8.7.2         -         Single Fault Conditi					
8.6.8       Verify       Functional earth not used as protective earth         8.6.9       Verify       Class II Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens         6.6.9       Class II Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens         6.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         8.7.1       -         Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents         8.7.10       Document in Clause 8.7.31         8.7.10       Free         0.7.10       Free         0.7.10       Free         8.7.1       -         8.7.10       Free         8.7.1       Earth, touch, patient, and patient auxiliary leakage currents applied in conditions:         -       - A toperating temperature and following humidity preconditioning (per Clause 5.7)         - After Specified Stenilization procedure (per Clause 8.7.2)       -         - Normal and Single Fault Conditions (per Clause 8.7.2)       -         - Eregized in standby and operating conditions, with mains switch in any position         - With supply voltage at 110% of maximum rating         8.7.					
8.8.9       Verify       Class II Equipment (no Protective Earth) with isolated internal screens - Ground used only as functional earth connection to the screens - Color of wire is green and yellow - IFU specifies ground wire in only functional earth - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wiring to accessible - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wiring to accessible - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wiring to accessible - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wiring to accessible - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wiring to accessible - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wiring to accessible - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wiring to accessible - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wiring to accessible - Two MOP provided between internal screens and its wiring to accessible - The Start I		8.6.8	Verify		
8.7.1       -       Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents         8.7.1a       (Test)       Document in Clause & 7.4.1         8.7.1a       (Test)       Document in Clause & 7.4.1         8.7.1a       (Test)       Document in Clause & 7.4.1         8.7.1a       (Test)       Document in Clause & 8.7.4.1         8.7.1a       (Test)       Document in Clause & 8.7.4.1         8.7.1a       (Test)       Document in Clause & 8.7.4.1         8.7.1b       (Test)       Document in Clause & 8.7.4.1         8.7.1b       (Test)       Document in Clause & 17.4.1         8.7.1b       (Test)       Document in Clause & 17.4.1         8.7.1b       (Test)       Document in Clause & 17.4.1         8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause & 17.4.1         8.7.2       :       Single Fault conditions         8.7.2       :       Single fault condit			Verify		
8.7.1       -       -       Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents         8.7.1       -       -       Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents         8.7.1a       (frest)       Document in Clause       Electrical isolation protecting against electric shock limits currents to values (in Clause 8.7.3)         8.7.1b       (frest)       Document in Clause       Electrical isolation protecting against electric shock limits currents to values (in Clause 8.7.3)         8.7.1b       (frest)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Earth, touch, patient, and patient auxiliary leakage currents applied in conditions: - A toperating temperature and following humidity preconditioning (per Clause 5.7) - After Specified Sterilization procedure (per Clause 11.6.7) - Normal and Single Fault conditions (per Clause 8.7.2) - Energized in standby and operating conditions, with mains switch in any position - With highest rated mains frequency - With supply voltage at 110% of maximum rating         8.7.2       (frest)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Vil ause specified in Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault Conditions specified in Clause 8.1.4) Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Vil ause specified in Clause 8.7.4.1       Exceptions in Sections applied under Single Fault Condition in 8.6.4 b): * Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation in the ZE shorted * Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted * Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted * Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted		0.0.0			
8.7.1       -       -       Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents         8.7.1       -       Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents         8.7.1a       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Electrical isolation protecting against electric shock limits currents to values (in Clause 8.7.3)         8.7.1b       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Earth, touch, patient, and patient auxiliary leakage currents applied in conditions: - At operating temperature and following humidity preconditioning (per Clause 5.7) - After Specified Sterilization procedure (per Clause 8.7.2) - Energized in standby and operating conditions, with mains switch in any position - With highest rated mains frequency - With supply voltage at 110% of maximum rating         8.7.2       -       Single Fault Conditions         8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1         8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault Conditions specified in Clause 8.1.5         8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault Conditions in 8.6.4 b): * Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted * First 50 ms after short disregarded * Eleckage & auxiliary current not measured in single fault condition - Only single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.2					
8.7.1       -       -       Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents         8.7.1       -       -       Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents         8.7.1a       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Electrical isolation protecting against electric shock limits currents to values (in Clause 8.7.3)         8.7.1b       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Earth, touch, patient, and patient auxiliary leakage currents applied in conditions: - At operating temperature and following humidity preconditioning (per Clause 5.7)         - After Specified Sterilization procedure (per Clause 11.6.7)       - Normal and Single Fault conditions (per Clause 8.7.2)         - Energized in standby and operating conditions, with mains switch in any position       - With highest rated mains frequency         - With supply voltage at 110% of maximum rating       Single Fault Conditions         8.7.2       -       Single Fault Conditions         - Clause 8.7.4.1       Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault Conditions specified in Clause 8.1 b)         Except       -       Single Fault Condition for earth leakage current in sultation to PE shorted * Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted * Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted * Testing per clause 8.7 with insulation of shorting one supply conductor at a time - Leakage auxiliary current not measured in single fault condition - Only single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied					
8.7.1       ·       Leakage Currents and Patient Auxiliary Currents         8.7.1a       (Test)       Document in Clause 3.7.4.1       Electrical isolation protecting against electric shock limits currents to values (in Clause 8.7.3)         8.7.1b       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Earth, touch, patient, and patient auxiliary leakage currents applied in conditions: - A toperating temperature and following humidity preconditioning (per Clause 5.7) - After Specified Sterilization procedure (per Clause 8.7.2) - Energized in standby and operating conditions, with mains switch in any position - With highest rated mains frequency - With supply voltage at 110% of maximum rating         8.7.2       ·       Single Fault conditions         8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1         Values specified in Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault Conditions in 8.6.4 b): * Testing, per Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault condition in 8.6.4 b): * Testing, per Clause 8.7.4.1         * * Leakage currents (Touch, Patient) do not exceed limits for single fault condition - Only single fault condition not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special					
8.7.1a       (fest)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Electrical isolation protecting against electric shock limits currents to values (in Clause 8.7.3)         8.7.1b       (fest)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Earth, touch, patient, and patient auxiliary leakage currents applied in conditions: - At operating temperature and following humidity preconditioning (per Clause 5.7) - After Specified Sterilization procedure (per Clause 11.6.7) - Normal and Single Fault conditions (per Clause 8.7.2)         8.7.2       -       Single Fault conditions         8.7.2       -       -       Single Fault conditions to a protective earth, insulation shorted only under conditions in 8.6.4 b): - * Testing, per Clause 8.7.4.1         Vereption       -       -       -         -		071			
8.7.1b       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Earth, touch, patient, and patient auxiliary leakage currents applied in conditions: - At operating temperature and following humidity preconditioning (per Clause 5.7) - After Specified Sterilization procedure (per Clause 11.6.7) - Normal and Single Fault conditions, (per Clause 8.7.2) - Energized in standby and operating conditions, with mains switch in any position - With highest rated mains frequency - With supply voltage at 110% of maximum rating         8.7.2       -       -       Single Fault Conditions         8.7.2       -       -       Single Fault Condition sequence         8.7.2       -       -       Single Fault Condition sequence         8.7.2       -       -       -       Single Fault Condition sequence         8.7.2       -       - <td></td> <td></td> <td>(Teet)</td> <td>-</td> <td></td>			(Teet)	-	
8.7.1b       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Earth, touch, patient, and patient auxiliary leakage currents applied in conditions: - At operating temperature and following humidity preconditioning (per Clause 5.7) - After Specified Sterilization procedure (per Clause 11.6.7) - Normal and Single Fault conditions (per Clause 11.6.7) - Normal and Single Fault conditions, with mains switch in any position - With highest rated mains frequency - With supply voltage at 110% of maximum rating         8.7.2       -       Single Fault Conditions         8.7.2       -       -       Single Fault Conditions         8.7.2       -       -       Single Fault Conditions specified in Clause 8.1 b)         Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in clause 8.7.4.1       Values specified in clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault conditions specified in Clause 8.1 b)         *       -       -       -       -         0       -       -       -       -         0       -       -       -       -		8.7.1a	(Test)		Electrical isolation protecting against electric shock limits currents to values (in Clause 8.7.3)
8.7.2       Clause 8.7.4.1       Clause 8.7.4.1       Clause 8.7.4.1         8.7.2       -       After Specified Sterilization procedure (per Clause 11.6.7) - Normal and Single Fault conditions, with mains switch in any position - With highest rated mains frequency - With supply voltage at 110% of maximum rating         8.7.2       -       Single Fault Conditions         8.7.2       (rest)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault Conditions specified in Clause 8.1 b) Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault Conditions specified in Clause 8.1 b) Except         •       Where insulation used with a protective earth, insulation shorted only under conditions in 8.6.4 b): * Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted * First 50 ms after short disregarded * = Leakage currents (Touch, Patient) do not exceed limits for single fault condition - Only single fault condition for earth leakage current is interruption of one supply conductor at a time - Leakage & auxiliary current not measured in single fault condition of shorting one part of Double Insulation (2 MOPs) Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       .       -       Allowable Values         8.7.3a       (rest)       Document in Document in       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure		8.7.1b	(Test)		Farth touch patient and patient auxiliary leakage currents applied in conditions:
8.7.2       -         8.7.2       -         Single Fault Conditions (per Clause 8.7.2)         - Energized in standby and operating conditions, with mains switch in any position         - With highest rated mains frequency         - With supply voltage at 110% of maximum rating         8.7.2       -         Single Fault Conditions         8.7.2       (Test)         Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault Conditions specified in Clause 8.1 b)         Except       - Where insulation used with a protective earth, insulation shorted only under conditions in 8.6.4 b): * Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted * First 50 ms after short disregarded * = Leakage currents (Touch, Patient) do not exceed limits for single fault condition - Only single fault condition for earth leakage current is interruption of one supply conductor at a time - Leakage & auxiliary current not measured in single fault condition of shorting one part of Double Insulation (2 MOPs)         Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       -         8.7.3       -         8.7.3       -         8.7.3       -         8.7.3       -         8.7.3       -         8.7.3a       -         8.7.3a			1		
8.7.2       · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			1		
8.7.2       -       Single Fault Conditions         8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault Conditions specified in Clause 8.1 b)         Exceptions for Leakage current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.4.1       Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.4 in the subation used with a protective earth, insulation shorted only under conditions in 8.6.4 b):         *       *       Festing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted *         *       *       *         •       Only single fault condition for earth leakage current is interruption of one supply conductor at a time • Leakage auxiliary current not measured in single fault condition of shorting one part of Double Insulation (2 MOPs)         Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       -       Allowable Values         8.7.3       -       Allowable Values			1		
8.7.2       -       Single Fault Conditions         8.7.2       -       Single Fault Conditions         8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault Conditions specified in Clause 8.1 b) Excepti         •       •       •       Where insultation used with a protective earth, insultation shorted only under conditions in 8.6.4 b): • Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted • First 50 ms after short disregarded • = Leakage currents (Touch, Patient) do not exceed limits for single fault condition • Only single fault condition for earth leakage current is interruption of one supply conductor at a time • Leakage & auxiliary current not measured in single fault condition of shorting one part of Double Insultation (2 MOPs) Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       •       Allowable Values         8.7.3       0       •         8.7.3       0       •         8.7.3       •       •			1 I		
8.7.2       ·       Single Fault Conditions         8.7.2       ·       Single Fault Conditions         8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault Conditions specified in Clause 8.1 b)         Except       ·       Where insulation used with a protective earth, insulation shorted only under conditions in 8.6.4 b): * Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted * First 50 ms after short disregarded * = Leakage currents (Touch, Patient) do not exceed limits for single fault condition - Only single fault condition for earth leakage current is interruption of one supply conductor at a time - Leakage & auxiliary current not measured in single fault condition of shorting one part of Double Insulation (2 MOPs) Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       -       Allowable Values         8.7.3       -       Allowable Values			1		
8.7.2       -       Single Fault Conditions         8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault Conditions specified in Clause 8.1 b) <u>Except</u> - Where insulation used with a protective earth, insulation shorted only under conditions in 8.6.4 b): * Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted * First 50 ms after short disregarded         * = Leakage currents (Touch, Patient) do not exceed limits for single fault condition         - Only single fault condition for earth leakage current is interruption of one supply conductor at a time - Leakage & auxiliary current not measured in single fault condition of shorting one part of Double Insulation (2 MOPs)         Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1         8.7.3       -         8.7.3       -         8.7.3       -         8.7.3       -         8.7.3       -         8.7.3       -         8.7.3       -         8.7.3       -         8.7.3       -					
8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault Conditions specified in Clause 8.1 b)         8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Exceptions for Leakage Current Test Values specified in Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault Conditions specified in Clause 8.1 b)         •       Where insulation used with a protective earth, insulation shorted only under conditions in 8.6.4 b): • Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted • Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted • Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to reached limits for single fault condition • Only single fault condition for earth leakage current is interruption of one supply conductor at a time • Leakage & auxiliary current not measured in single fault condition of shorting one part of Double Insulation (2 MOPs) Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       -       Allowable Values         8.7.3a       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1         8.7.3a       -       Allowable Values		872	1.		
8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Clause 8.7.4.1       Clause 8.7.4.1         Values specified in Clause 8.7.3 applied under Single Fault Conditions specified in Clause 8.1 b)       Except         •       Where insulation used with a protective earth, insulation shorted only under conditions in 8.6.4 b): * Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted * Eleakage currents (Touch, Patient) do not exceed limits for single fault condition • Only single fault condition for earth leakage current is interruption of one supply conductor at a time • Leakage & auxiliary current not measured in single fault condition of shorting one part of Double Insulation (2 MOPs) Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure 8.7.3         8.7.3       •       •         8.7.3       •         8.7.3       •         8.7.3       •         8.7.3       •			(Toct)	- Dooument in	
8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions of mains on applied parts of enclosure         8.7.3       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure		0.1.2	(rest)		
• Where insulation used with a protective earth, insulation shorted only under conditions in 8.6.4 b):         • Where insulation used with a protective earth, insulation shorted only under conditions in 8.6.4 b):         • Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted         • First 50 ms after short disregarded         • = Leakage currents (Touch, Patient) do not exceed limits for single fault condition         • Only single fault condition for earth leakage current is interruption of one supply conductor at a time         • Leakage & auxiliary current not measured in single fault condition of shorting one part of         Double Insulation (2 MOPs)         Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts         and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.2       (Test)         Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts         and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       •         8.7.3a       (Test)         Document in         Clause 8.7.4.1         Blowable Values         8.7.3a       •         Allowable Values			1 I		
* Testing, per Clause 8.7 with insulation to PE shorted         * First 50 ms after short disregarded         * = Leakage currents (Touch, Patient) do not exceed limits for single fault condition         • Only single fault condition for earth leakage current is interruption of one supply conductor at a time         • Leakage & auxiliary current not measured in single fault condition of shorting one part of Double Insulation (2 MOPs)         Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.2       (Test)         Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       •       •         8.7.3a       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1         B.7.3a       •       •         8.7.3a       •       •         B.7.3a       • <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td></td<>			1		
* First 50 ms after short disregarded         * Eirst 50 ms after short disregarded         * = Leakage currents (Touch, Patient) do not exceed limits for single fault condition         - Only single fault condition for earth leakage current is interruption of one supply conductor at a time         - Leakage & auxiliary current not measured in single fault condition of shorting one part of Double Insulation (2 MOPs)         Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.2       (Test)         Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       -         8.7.3a       (Test)         Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3a       -       Allowable Values         8.7.3a       Document in       Measured with Leakage Current MD Network in Figure 12a), at AC RMS, DC, composite waveforms			1 I		
* = Leakage currents (Touch, Patient) do not exceed limits for single fault condition         • Only single fault condition for earth leakage current is interruption of one supply conductor at a time         • Leakage & auxiliary current not measured in single fault condition of shorting one part of Double Insulation (2 MOPs)         Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.2       (Test)         Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       •         8.7.3a       (Test)         Document in       Clause 8.7.4.1         Basymetry in the parts of enclosure         8.7.3a       •         Basymetry in the parts of enclosure         8.7.3a       •         Basymetry in the parts of enclosure         Basymetry in the parts of enclosure </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td>			1		
8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1         8.7.3       -       Allowable Values         8.7.3       (Test)       Document in         8.7.3a       (Test)       Document in         9.7.3a       (Test)       Document in         9.7.3a       (			1 I		
8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       -       Allowable Values         8.7.3a       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1         8.7.3a       (Test)       Document in Document in         8.7.3a       -       Allowable Values			1		
8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       •       •       Allowable Values         8.7.3a       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3a       •       •       Allowable Values         8.7.3a       (Test)       Document in Document in       Measured with Leakage Current MD Network in Figure 12a), at AC RMS, DC, composite waveforms			1		
8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       -       Allowable Values         8.7.3a       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1         8.7.3a       -       Allowable Values         8.7.3a       (Test)       Document in Document in			1		
8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       -       Allowable Values         8.7.3a       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Measured with Leakage Current MD Network in Figure 12a), at AC RMS, DC, composite waveforms			1		
8.7.2       (Test)       Document in Clause 8.7.4.1       Single fault conditions not applied at same time as special test conditions of mains on applied parts and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure         8.7.3       -       Allowable Values         8.7.3a       (Test)       Document in Document in       Measured with Leakage Current MD Network in Figure 12a), at AC RMS, DC, composite waveforms			1		
8.7.3     -     Allowable Values       8.7.3a     (Test)     Document in     Measured with Leakage Current MD Network in Figure 12a), at AC RMS, DC, composite waveforms			L		
Clause 8.7.4.1     and non-protectively earthed parts of enclosure       8.7.3     -     Allowable Values       8.7.3a     (Test)     Document in       Measured with Leakage Current MD Network in Figure 12a), at AC RMS, DC, composite waveforms		8.7.2	(Test)		
8.7.3a (Test) Document in Measured with Leakage Current MD Network in Figure 12a), at AC RMS, DC, composite waveforms				Clause 8.7.4.1	
8.7.3a (Test) Document in Measured with Leakage Current MD Network in Figure 12a), at AC RMS, DC, composite waveforms		8.7.3	-	-	Allowable Values
Clause 8741		8.7.3a	(Test)	Document in	
		1	1	Clause 8.7.4.1	measures man Estimate of the Network in Figure 124, at No Kind, DO, composite waveloints



Verdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
Verdice	8.7.3b	(Test)	Document in	Patient leakage and auxiliary current limits in <u>Tables 3 and 4</u> (a.c. greater/equal to 0.1 Hz)
	8.7.3c	(Test)	Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.7.4	<b>Touch current</b> limit <u>100 <math>\mu</math>A in normal condition</u> and <u>500 <math>\mu</math>A single fault condition</u> (Same as ME systems, between parts, per Clause 16.6.1)
	8.7.3d	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	Earth leakage current limit <u>5 mA in normal condition</u> and <u>10 mA in single fault condition</u> * Earth leakage can be Touch leakage fault of ground opened, if accessible grounded parts
	8.7.3d (US)	Note	(Deleted in US Deviation)	Higher values of earth leakage current permitted for permanently installed ME equipment connected to a dedicated supply circuit
	8.7.3e	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	Leakage currents did not exceed <u>10 mA RMS in normal or in single fault condition</u> , regardless of waveform and frequency (measured with a non-frequency-weighted MD)
	8.7.3f	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	Leakage current in functional earth (non-permanently installed) same as Earth leakage current
	8.7.4	-	-	Leakage and patient auxiliary currents measurements
	8.7.4.1	-	-	General
	8.7.4.1	TEST	Table 8.7Input Voltage:Input Frequency:Type, NC/SFC:Measured Current:	LEAKAGE CURRENT, PATIENT AUXILLIARY CURRENTS Tested per Figures 13-19
	8.7.4.1a	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	Leakage and auxiliary currents measured with me equipment running at operating temperature
	8.7.4.1b	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	Number of tests reduced when examination of circuit arrangement, components, and materials indicates no possibility of any hazardous situation (per Clause 13.1)
	8.7.4.2	-	-	Measuring Supply Circuits
	8.7.4.2	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	ME equipment connected to applicable supply mains power source Single-phase ME equipment tested at forward and reverse polarities <i>(considered normal condition)</i> Internally powered ME equipment tested without connections to a measuring supply circuit
	8.7.4.3	-	-	Connection to the Measuring Supply Circuit
	8.7.4.3a	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	Cord connected ME equipment tested using the cord provided
	8.7.4.3b	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	ME equipment with an appliance inlet tested using a 3 m detachable power supply cord or a length and type specified in the IFU
	8.7.4.3c	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	Permanently installed ME equipment connected by shortest possible connection
	8.7.4.3d	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	Measuring arrangements: 1) Applied parts & patient cables placed on an insulating surface, dielectric constant of ~1 (e.g., expanded polystyrene) placed ~200 mm above an earthed metal surface 2) Protectively earth-referenced measuring circuits used when an isolating transformer was not used (for high powered equipment)
	8.7.4.4	- (Test)	-	Measuring Device (MD)
	8.7.4.4a	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	Source of leakage current or patient auxiliary current loaded with measuring device with an impedance of approximately 1000 $\Omega$ for d.c., a.c. and composite waveforms $\leq$ 1 MHz [1 k $\Omega$ (1%) with 10 k $\Omega$ (5%) + 0.015uF (5%) filtering]
	8.7.4.4b	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	When MD of Fig 12a) used, it addresses the total effect of all frequencies (AD, DC, composite) When frequencies >1 kHz exceeded the 10 mA limit (per Clause 8.7.3 e), measured appropriately [e.g., 1 k $\Omega$ (1%) non-inductive resistor with oscilloscope]
	8.7.4.4c 8.7.4.5	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	Voltage measuring instrument in Fig 12 a) used with a min input resistance of 1 M Ω and a max input capacitance of 150 pF indicating true r.m.s. value of voltage with an indicating error ≤ ± 5 % of indicated value Scale indicates current through measuring device including automatic evaluation of components with frequencies > 1 kHz enabling direct comparison of reading with limits in 8.7.3 Requirements limited to a frequency < than 1 MHz when proven by oscilloscope frequencies > such an upper limit do not occur in measured current (Max Frequency Hz) Measurement of Earth Leakage Current and Current in Functional Earth Connection
	8.7.4.5a	(Test)	Document in	Class I ME equipment tested per Fig 13
	8.7.4.5b	(Test)	Clause 8.7.4.1 Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	System leakage current measured on more than one protective earth conductor was sum of
	8.7.4.5c	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	current in protective earthing system of installation Fixed ME equipment with connections to earth through building structure
	8.7.4.6	-	-	- Manufacturer specifies test procedure/configuration for measurement of earth leakage current
	8.7.4.6a	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	Measurement of the Touch Current         ME equipment tested per Fig 14, using an appropriate measuring supply circuit.         Measurement made with MD between:         - Earth and each part of the enclosure not protectively earthed         - Parts of enclosure not protectively earthed         - Earth and parts of enclosure normally protectively earthed, with single fault of interruption of earth         - Only between parts of the enclosure (no earth) for internally powered ME equipment         - Except when 8.7.4.6 c is applicable (has signal input/output parts)
	8.7.4.6b	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	<ul> <li>Metal foil 20x10 cm max. applied for enclosures/parts made of insulating material.</li> <li>Metal foil shifted, if possible, to determine highest value of touch current.</li> <li>Metal foil NOT in contact with any protectively earthed metal parts</li> <li>Metal foil arranged to contact parts of enclosure normally protectively earthed, under single fault condition of interruption of protective earth.</li> <li>Foil size increased based on larger area of patient or operator contact.</li> </ul>



Mandlad	Olever	<b>T</b>	O	Devidenced
Verdict	Clause 8.7.4.6c	Type (Test)	Comment Document in	Requirement
	0.7.4.00	(1001)	Clause 8.7.4.1	ME equipment with a signal input/output part additionally tested using transformer T2 when required
				- See 8.1 a (Normal condition specifications for leakage current)
				- Transformer T2 voltage set at 110 % of maximum rated mains voltage
				- Specific pin configuration used used to apply external voltage
				<ul> <li>Determined to be worst case based on test or circuit analysis</li> </ul>
	8.7.4.7	-	-	Measurement of the Patient Leakage Current
	8.7.4.7a	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	ME equipment tested per Fig 15, using an appropriate measuring supply circuit.
			018030 0.7.4.1	An enclosure (other than an applied part) made of insulating material
				- Placed in any position of normal use
				- Placed on grounded flat metal surface with dimensions at least equal to dimensions of the enclosure
	8.7.4.7b	(Test)	Document in	ME equipment with F-Type applied part additionally tested per Figure 16.
			Clause 8.7.4.1	- Signal input/output parts connected to earth, if not already connected in the ME equipment
				- Transformer T2 voltage set at 110 % of maximum rated mains voltage
				- Protectively earthed accessible parts, patient connections of other applied parts connected to earth
	8.7.4.7c	(Test)	Document in	ME equipment with applied part(s) and signal input/output part(s) additionally tested per Figure 17.
			Clause 8.7.4.1	- See 8.1 a (Normal condition specifications for leakage current)
				- Transformer T2 voltage set at 110 % of maximum rated mains voltage
				- Specific pin configuration used used to apply external voltage
				- Determined to be worst case based on test or circuit analysis
	8.7.4.7d	(Test)	Document in	ME equipment with non-grounded Type B applied part or Type BF applied part with accessible metal
			Clause 8.7.4.1	additionally tested per Figure 18.
				- Transformer T2 voltage set at 110 % of maximum rated mains voltage
				Test waived if demonstrated that there is adequate separation of the parts involved.
	8.7.4.7e	(Test)	Document in	Applied part with surface made of insulating material is tested using metal foil, per 8.7.4.6 b,
			Clause 8.7.4.1	or applied part immersed in 0.9 % saline solution.
				Foil or saline contact size increased based on larger area of patient contact.
				Foil or saline is considered the only patient connection for the applied part concerned.
	8.7.4.7f	(Test)	Document in	Where patient connection formed by fluid contact with patient, fluid replaced by 0.9% saline solution.
			Clause 8.7.4.1	- Electrode placed in the saline solution and considered patient connection
	8.7.4.7g	(Test)	Document in	Patient leakage current is measured:
			Clause 8.7.4.1	- For Type B and BF applied parts, from and to all patient connections of a single function
				- Either connected directly together or loaded as in normal use
				- For Type CF applied parts, from and to every patient connection in turn
				If IFU specifies alternate detachable applied parts, measured with worst case detachable parts
				See also 7.9.2.14 (IFU requirements for specifying accessories and detachable parts)
	8.7.4.7h	(Test)	Document in	Total patient leakage current measured from and to all patient connections of all applied parts
			Clause 8.7.4.1	of the same type (B, BF, CF) connected together, per Figure 20.
				Functional earth may be disconnected for the test, if necessary.
				(Measurement of Type B applied part only if more than one patient connection with different functions,
				not electrically connected together).
	8.7.4.7j	(Test)	Document in	If patient connections loaded in normal use, tested with MD to each patient connection, in turn.
	0740		Clause 8.7.4.1	
	8.7.4.8	(Teet)	-	Measurement of the Patient Auxiliary Current
	8.7.4.8	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	ME equipment with more than one applied part patient connection:
			018030 0.7.4.1	Tested per Fig 19, using an appropriate measuring supply circuit.
				- Measured between any single patient connection and all other patient connections,
				either connected together or loaded as in normal use
	8.7.4.9	L	-	ME Equipment With Multiple Patient Connections
	8.7.4.9	(Test)	Document in Clause 8.7.4.1	ME Equipment tested to ensure that Patient Leakage and Patient Auxiliary Leakage Currents
			Jiause 0.1.4.1	don't exceed limits for normal condition, where one or more patient connections are:
				- Disconnected from patient
		L		- Disconnected from patient and earthed
	8.8	-	-	Insulation
	8.8.1	-	-	General
	8.8.1	(Test)	Documented in Clause	Only Insulation used to meet MOOP, MOPP and Reinforced insulation subjected to testing.
	8.8.1	(Test)	8.8.3	Inclusion forming part of a component that complian with Clause 4.9 (relevant $IEC/ICO$ decided)
	0.0.1	(		Insulation forming part of a component that complies with Clause 4.8 (relevant IES/ISO standard) is exempt from this test.
•				
	881	(Test)	-	
	8.8.1 8.8.2	(Test) Verify	-	MOOP Insulation complying with IEC 60950-1 for insulation co-ordination is exempt from tests.
	8.8.2	Verify	-	MOOP Insulation complying with IEC 60950-1 for insulation co-ordination is exempt from tests. Distance Through Solid Insulation or Use of Thin Sheet Material
	8.8.2 8.8.2	Verify Verify	-	MOOP Insulation complying with IEC 60950-1 for insulation co-ordination is exempt from tests. <b>Distance Through Solid Insulation or Use of Thin Sheet Material</b> Solid insulation forming MOP (Supplementary or Reinforced insulation) for peak voltage > 71 V:
	8.8.2 8.8.2 8.8.2a	Verify Verify Verify	-	MOOP Insulation complying with IEC 60950-1 for insulation co-ordination is exempt from tests.         Distance Through Solid Insulation or Use of Thin Sheet Material         Solid insulation forming MOP (Supplementary or Reinforced insulation) for peak voltage > 71 V:         Minimum 0.4 mm thickness of insulating material (or)
	8.8.2 8.8.2	Verify Verify	-	MOOP Insulation complying with IEC 60950-1 for insulation co-ordination is exempt from tests.         Distance Through Solid Insulation or Use of Thin Sheet Material         Solid insulation forming MOP (Supplementary or Reinforced insulation) for peak voltage > 71 V:         Minimum 0.4 mm thickness of insulating material (or)         Not part of enclosure
	8.8.2 8.8.2 8.8.2a	Verify Verify Verify Verify	- -	MOOP Insulation complying with IEC 60950-1 for insulation co-ordination is exempt from tests.         Distance Through Solid Insulation or Use of Thin Sheet Material         Solid insulation forming MOP (Supplementary or Reinforced insulation) for peak voltage > 71 V:         Minimum 0.4 mm thickness of insulating material (or)
	8.8.2 8.8.2 8.8.2a	Verify Verify Verify	- Documented in Clause	MOOP Insulation complying with IEC 60950-1 for insulation co-ordination is exempt from tests.         Distance Through Solid Insulation or Use of Thin Sheet Material         Solid insulation forming MOP (Supplementary or Reinforced insulation) for peak voltage > 71 V:         Minimum 0.4 mm thickness of insulating material (or)         Not part of enclosure         Not subject to handling or abrasion in normal use (and)         At least two layers of insulating material
	8.8.2 8.8.2 8.8.2a 8.8.2b	Verify Verify Verify Verify		MOOP Insulation complying with IEC 60950-1 for insulation co-ordination is exempt from tests.         Distance Through Solid Insulation or Use of Thin Sheet Material         Solid insulation forming MOP (Supplementary or Reinforced insulation) for peak voltage > 71 V:         Minimum 0.4 mm thickness of insulating material (or)         Not part of enclosure         Not subject to handling or abrasion in normal use (and)
	8.8.2 8.8.2 8.8.2a 8.8.2b	Verify Verify Verify Verify	- Documented in Clause 8.8.3 Documented in Clause	MOOP Insulation complying with IEC 60950-1 for insulation co-ordination is exempt from tests.         Distance Through Solid Insulation or Use of Thin Sheet Material         Solid insulation forming MOP (Supplementary or Reinforced insulation) for peak voltage > 71 V:         Minimum 0.4 mm thickness of insulating material (or)         Not part of enclosure         Not subject to handling or abrasion in normal use (and)         At least two layers of insulating material         Each layer passes required dielectric strength test, per Clause 8.8.3 (or)
	8.8.2 8.8.2 8.8.2a 8.8.2b 8.8.2b	Verify Verify Verify Verify (Test)	- Documented in Clause 8.8.3	MOOP Insulation complying with IEC 60950-1 for insulation co-ordination is exempt from tests.         Distance Through Solid Insulation or Use of Thin Sheet Material         Solid insulation forming MOP (Supplementary or Reinforced insulation) for peak voltage > 71 V:         Minimum 0.4 mm thickness of insulating material (or)         Not part of enclosure         Not subject to handling or abrasion in normal use (and)         At least two layers of insulating material         Each layer passes required dielectric strength test, per Clause 8.8.3 (or)         Three layers of insulating material
	8.8.2 8.8.2 8.8.2a 8.8.2b 8.8.2b	Verify Verify Verify Verify (Test)	- Documented in Clause 8.8.3 Documented in Clause	MOOP Insulation complying with IEC 60950-1 for insulation co-ordination is exempt from tests.         Distance Through Solid Insulation or Use of Thin Sheet Material         Solid insulation forming MOP (Supplementary or Reinforced insulation) for peak voltage > 71 V:         Minimum 0.4 mm thickness of insulating material (or)         Not part of enclosure         Not subject to handling or abrasion in normal use (and)         At least two layers of insulating material         Each layer passes required dielectric strength test, per Clause 8.8.3 (or)         Three layers of insulating material         All combinations of two layers (of the three) passes required dielectric strength test, per Clause 8.8.3
	8.8.2 8.8.2 8.8.2a 8.8.2b 8.8.2b 8.8.2b 8.8.2b 8.8.2b	Verify Verify Verify (Test) (Test) (Test)	- Documented in Clause 8.8.3 Documented in Clause 8.8.3 Documented in Clause 8.8.3	MOOP Insulation complying with IEC 60950-1 for insulation co-ordination is exempt from tests.         Distance Through Solid Insulation or Use of Thin Sheet Material         Solid insulation forming MOP (Supplementary or Reinforced insulation) for peak voltage > 71 V:         Minimum 0.4 mm thickness of insulating material (or)         Not part of enclosure         Not subject to handling or abrasion in normal use (and)         At least two layers of insulating material         Each layer passes required dielectric strength test, per Clause 8.8.3 (or)         Three layers of insulating material         All combinations of two layers (of the three) passes required dielectric strength test, per Clause 8.8.3         The required dielectric strength test for the one or two layers is 1 MOP (Supplementary) insulation
	8.8.2 8.8.2 8.8.2a 8.8.2b 8.8.2b 8.8.2b 8.8.2b	Verify Verify Verify Verify (Test) (Test)	- Documented in Clause 8.8.3 Documented in Clause 8.8.3 Documented in Clause	MOOP Insulation complying with IEC 60950-1 for insulation co-ordination is exempt from tests.         Distance Through Solid Insulation or Use of Thin Sheet Material         Solid insulation forming MOP (Supplementary or Reinforced insulation) for peak voltage > 71 V:         Minimum 0.4 mm thickness of insulating material (or)         Not part of enclosure         Not subject to handling or abrasion in normal use (and)         At least two layers of insulating material         Each layer passes required dielectric strength test, per Clause 8.8.3 (or)         Three layers of insulating material         All combinations of two layers (of the three) passes required dielectric strength test, per Clause 8.8.3



Verdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
	8.8.2b	Info	-	No minimum thickness for 1 MOP (Basic Insulation)
				No minimum thickness for insulation operating < 71 V
				No requirement for layers to be same material
	8.8.2b	(Test)	Documented in Clause	Wire wound components
			8.8.3	Separated by interleaved insulation, complying with 8.8.2a and/or 8.8.2b above or 8.8.2c, d, e below
				Provided for required 1 MOP (Basic or Supplementary) or 2 MOP (Reinforced) insulation
	8.8.2c	Verify		Wire with solid insulation (not solvent based enamel) complies with 8.8.2a above (or)
	8.8.2d	Verify		Wire with multi-layer extruded or spirally wrapped insulation complies with 8.8.2b above
				And complies with Annex L (for winding wires with spirally wrapped insulation)
	8.8.2e	Verify		Wire with multi-layer extruded or spirally wrapped insulation, where only final wire can be tested
				Passes tests of Annex L (for winding wires with spirally wrapped insulation)
				Minimum number of layers on wire:
	8.8.2e	Verify		- 1 MOP (Basic Insulation) = 2 wrapped layers (or) 1 extruded layer
	8.8.2e	Verify		- 1 MOP (Supplementary Insulation) = 2 wrapped layers (or) 2 extruded layers
	8.8.2e	Verify		- 2 MOP (Reinforced Insulation) = 3 wrapped layers (or) 3 extruded layers
	8.8.2e	Info	-	One layer with more than 50% overlap is considered two layers
	8.8.2	Verify (Test)	Documented in Clause	For spirally wrapped insulation, per d and e, where creepage distances between layers less than
		(1031)	8.9.3.3	Table 12 or 16 (Pollution Degree 1), the path between layers shall be sealed (cemented joint).
1				- Tested per 8.9.3.3, with test voltages in L.3 increased to 1.6 times normal value
	8.8.2	Verify	Protection of winding:	Protection against mechanical stress provided insulated or bare wires are in contact
				inside wound component, crossing at an angle between 45° and 90° and subject to winding tension
	8.8.2	(Test)	Documented in Clause	Finished component Passes dielectric strength tests of 8.8.3
	8.8.2	Verify	8.8.3 Material data sheet	Material data sheet confirmation of compliance (or)
	0.0.2	TEST	specifications (or)	Testing per Annex L conducted
			Test Results:	
	8.8.3	-	-	Dielectric Strength
	8.8.3	(Test)	See below	Dielectric strength of solid electrical insulation barriers in ME equipment shall be capable of
				withstanding the test voltages as specified in <u>Table 6</u> .
		TEST	7.11.000	Per Clause 8.8.1, only required insulation barriers subject to testing.
	8.8.3	TEST	Table 8.8.3 Isolation Barrier:	Dielectric Withstand Test
			# MOOP/MOPP:	Apply test voltage specified in <u>Table 6</u> for 1 minute, with ME equipment de-energized
			Stressing Voltage: Test Voltage:	- Immediately after humidity preconditioning, per Clause 5.7
			rest voltage.	<ul> <li>After any specified sterilization procedure, per Clauses 11.6.7 and 7.9.2.12, and IFU</li> <li>After reaching steady state operating temperature, per Clause 11.1.1 (temperature/heating test)</li> </ul>
				(Voltage rise time of 10 seconds, 1 minute hold time, Voltage lower time of 10 seconds)
	8.8.3	(Test)	See above	Initially, not more than half the test voltage applied, then raised to test voltage over 10 seconds.
	0.0.0		000 0000	After 1 minute, test voltage lowered to less than half the test value over 10 seconds.
	8.8.3a	(Test)	See above	Test voltage waveform, frequency is such that the dielectric stress on insulation is
	0.0.04	<b>(</b> ) ) )	000 00010	- At least equal to normal use waveform
				Waveform, frequency of test voltage may differ from normal use waveform
				- If it demonstrated that the dielectric stress on insulation tested will not be diminished
				Where normal use voltage non-sinusoidal, test may use:
				- Sinusoidal 50 Hz or 60 Hz test voltage
				- DC test voltage, equal to peak value of the AC test voltage
				Test voltage greater or equal to the value in Table 6
	8.8.3b	(Test)	See above	Insulation breakdown considered a failure
				- When the current flows as a result of the application of the test voltage in an
				increasing and uncontrolled manner (insulation does not restrict the flow of the current)
				Corona discharge or single momentary flashover not considered a breakdown
	8.8.3c	(Test)	See above	When not possible to test individual solid insulations, then test a part or all of equipment
				Don't overstress different types and levels of insulation
				- Where all or part of enclosure has non-conductive surfaces, metal foil is applied
				- Care taken that the metal foil is positioned so flashover does not occur at edges of insulation linings
				- Metal foil is moved to test all parts of the surface, as necessary
				- Circuits on either side of the insulation under test connected or shorted
				such that components in the circuits not stressed during the test
				(terminals of the mains, SIP/SOPs, patient connections shorted during test, as needed)
				- Capacitors across tested insulation may be disconnected for test if certified to IEC 60384-14
	8.8.4	-	-	Insulation Other Than Wire Insulation
	8.8.4.1		-	Mechanical Strength and Resistance to Heat
	8.8.4.1	Verify		Resistance to heat retained by all required insulation during expected service life of equipment (equipment and design documentation reviewed)



8.8.4.1	Type RM refe	Comment rence to specific risks	Requirement Mechanical Strength and Resistance to Heat
	(ISO 14: 4.2 Inter 4.3 Haz: 4.4 Risk 5 Risk 6.2 Opti 6.3 Impl	971) nded use, purpose: ard identification: e evaluation: on analysis: ementation risk control:	Only applicable if testing not conducted         When necessary (guidance below), Risk Management file addresses resistance to heat, in addition - Resistance to Moisture (Clause 11.6)         - Dielectric Withstand (Clause 8.8.3)         - Mechanical Strength (Clause 15.3)
		idual risk evaluation: /benefit analysis:	<ul> <li>Design data for insulation contained in the design history file, for expected service life of equipment</li> <li>Has the manufacturer identified in the risk management file the need for insulations of all types, considering its resistance to heat in the application and the expected service life?</li> <li>Has the manufacturer identified any specific test protocols that must be performed during product safety verification?</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>If so, conduct the tests required in this clause and any additional tests or inspections identified in the risk management file.</li> </ul>
8.8.4.1	Verify	Insulation: RM reference:	If ball pressure test not conducted, manufacturer provides satisfactory evidence of resistance to hea
8.8.4.1a	TEST	Table 8.8.4.1Oven Temp:Duration Time: 1hr.Impression Diameter:	Ball Pressure Test Parts of <b>enclosure</b> made of insulating material, deterioration of which could result in an unacceptab risk, except flexible cords or ceramic material
			Performed in heating cabinet, at the higher of the two temperatures below: - At $75^{\circ}C \pm 2^{\circ}C$ (or)
			- Maximum ambient plus temperature rise of insulating part $\pm 2^{\circ}$ C (measured in temp test of Clause 11.1)
			Surface of the part tested placed in the heating cabinet horizontally Test apparatus in Figure 21 placed on surface of part (Steel ball, 5 mm diameter, 20 N force) Test apparatus removed after 1 hour
			Diameter of the impression made by the ball measured = Impression greater than 2 mm in diameter constitutes a failure
8.8.4.1b	TEST	Table 8.8.4.1 Oven Temp:	Ball Pressure Test
		Duration Time: 1hr. Impression Diameter:	Parts of <b>insulating material supporting uninsulated mains parts</b> , except ceramic material, insulating parts of commutators, brush-caps and similar, or coil formers Performed in heating cabinet, at the higher of the two temperatures below:
			<ul> <li>At 125°C ±2°C (or)</li> <li>Maximum ambient plus temperature rise of insulating part ±2°C (measured in temp test of Clause 11.1)</li> </ul>
			Surface of the part tested placed in the heating cabinet horizontally Test apparatus in Figure 21 placed on surface of part (Steel ball, 5 mm diameter, 20 N force) Test apparatus removed after 1 hour
			Diameter of the impression made by the ball measured = Impression not greater than 2 mm in diameter
8.8.4.2	-	-	Resistance to Environmental Stress
8.8.4.2	Verify		Insulation providing Means Of Protection Insulating characteristics and mechanical strength not likely to be impaired by environmental stress including deposition of dirt from wear of parts in equipment (potentially reducing required spacings)
8.8.4.2	Verify		Ceramic and similar materials not tightly sintered, and beads alone - Not used as 2 MOPP (Reinforced or Supplementary Insulation)
8.8.4.2	Verify		Insulation material with embedded heating conductors considered as one 1 MOP only (not 2 MOP)
8.8.4.2	Verify TEST	Additional Tests	Parts made of of natural latex rubber subjected to aging test
8.8.4.2	TEST	Table Cracks:	Natural Latex Rubber Aging Test Parts aged by suspending samples in an oxygen cylinder containing - Commercial oxygen - Pressure of 2.1 MPa ± 70 kPa
			<ul> <li>Temperature 70°C ±2°C</li> <li>Effective capacity of at least 10 times volume of sample(s)</li> <li>Kept in cylinder at for 96h</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>Left at room temperature for at least 16h afterwards</li> <li>No cracks visible to naked eyes</li> </ul>
8.9	-	-	Creepage Distances and Air Clearances
8.9.1	-	-	Values
8.9.1.1	Verify	See spacings measurement test in 8.9.1.1 and Insulation Diagram	General Creepage and Clearance spacings for required barriers met for: - POP (Parts of Opposite Polarity) in mains, before fuse or overcurrent device, per Tables 13, 14, 16 - MOP (Means of Protection), per Tables 12, 13, 14, 15, 16 (Except IEC 60950-1 parts, per 8.9.1.2)(Additional requirements in 8.9.2 and 8.9.4)
8.9.1.1	TEST	Insulation Diagram Creepage distance: Air clearance:	<u>Creepage Distances, Air Clearances</u> Measure spacings (Creepage, Clearance) of all required barriers in Insulation Diagram
8.9.1.2	Info	-	<u>Creepage Distances and Air Clearances Complying with IEC 60950-1</u> Tables 12 to 16 not applied to MOOP (Means Of Operator Protection) meeting IEC 60950-1, used under conditions compliance was tested (pollution degree, overvoltage category)
8.9.1.3	Info	-	<u>Creepage Distances Across Glass, Mica, Ceramic, Similar Materials</u> Air Clearance distances applied as minimum creepage distances for these materials



Verdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
	8.9.1.4	Info	-	Minimum Creepage Distance
				If required Creepage distance is less than required Clearance distances,
				Clearance distance used for required minimum Clearance distance
	8.9.1.5	Info	-	ME Equipment Rated For High Altitudes
				ME Equipment considered to operate at $\leq$ 2,000m altitude ( $\leq$ 80 kPa)
				Multiplier for Air Clearance applied, based on manufacture's specified maximum operating altitude
				(Pressurized environments, such as aircraft, use actual pressure to determine multiplier)
				Multiplier not applied to Creepage distance, but considered at least value of multiplied Clearance
				Altitude 2,000-3,000m (80-70 kPa): MOOP = 1.14x MOPP = 1.00x
				Altitude 3,000-4,000m (70-62 kPa): MOOP = 1.29x MOPP = 1.14x
		Info		Altitude 4,000-5,000m (62-54 kPa): MOOP = 1.48x MOPP = 1.29x
	8.9.1.6	Into	-	Interpolation
				For Tables 12-16, Voltages between the next two values:
				Creepage distances
				- May apply linear interpolation; calculation rounded to next higher 0.1mm Air Clearance distances
				- Up to 2,800V peak or DC: Apply higher value from table
				- Over 2,800V peak or DC: May apply linear interpolation; calculation rounded to next higher 0.1mm
	8.9.1.7	Info	-	Material Groups Classification
				Material Group IIIb used as default
				Classified in accordance with Table 9 (Material Group Classification, per Comparative Tracking Index)
				Tested per IEC 60112, using 50 drops of solution A
	8.9.1.8	Info	-	Pollution Degree Classification
				Pollution degree 1:
				- Micro-environment sealed to exclude dust and moisture
				(sealed or potted component or assembly)
				Pollution degree 2:
				- Micro-environment with non-conductive pollution,
				(except occasional conductivity caused by condensation)
				Pollution degree 3:
				- Micro-environment subject to conductive pollution,
				(or dry non-conductive pollution that could become conductive due to expected condensation)
				Pollution degree 4: NOT Allowed for Means Of Protection
				<ul> <li>Micro-environment where continuous conductivity occurs (due to conductive dust, rain, or other wet conditions)</li> </ul>
				(due to conductive dust, rain, or other wet conditions) (can occur inside commutating motors with carbon dust from brushes)
	8.9.1.9	Info	-	Overvoltage Category Classification
				Applicable mains transient voltage determined from overvoltage category (per IEC 60664-1)
				and mains voltage, per Table 10
	8.9.1.10	Info	-	Air Clearance For Mains Parts
				Air clearance distances for mains parts rated up to 300Vrms meet:
				- Table 13 for RMS/DC voltage plus Table 14 for peak voltage
	8.9.1.11	Info	-	Supply Mains Overvoltage
				This standard considers Overvoltage Category II (per IEC60664-1)
				If Supply mains will be Category III:
				- Clearance values from Tables 13, 14, and 15 use the next column upward for mains transient voltage
	8.9.1.12	Info	-	Secondary Circuits
				MOOP Air Clearances in Secondary Circuits:
				- Mains Overvoltage Category II derived secondary circuit is Overvoltage Category I, use Table 15
				- Earthed secondary and internally powered, use Table 15
				- Non-Earthed secondary circuits derived from mains meets requirements for mains, use Tables 13, 14
				- Secondary circuits below levels for Category I, use Table 15
				(Separated by earthed screen or capacitor from secondary to earth)
				Table 15, column for no transient overvoltages applied to: - DC Secondaries reliably earthed or tied to earth through capacitor (peak-peak ripple <10%)
				- Internally powered equipment
	8.9.1.13	Info	-	Peak Working Voltages Above 1,400V Peak or DC
				Table 15 not applied for MOOP Air Clearances in Secondary Circuits for peak working voltages
				>1,400V:
				- Air clearance is 5mm minimum
				- Insulation passes dielectric withstand test, per 8.8.3, using:
				- AC test voltage rms value is 1.06x peak working voltage (or)
				- DC test voltage equal to peak value of AC voltage above
				- Air clearance path entirely through air or includes surface of insulating material group I
	8.9.1.14	Info	-	Minimum Creepage Distances for 2 MOPP (Means of Patient Protection)
				2 MOOP creepage distances double values for 1 MOOP in Table 16
	8.9.1.15	Verify	See spacings	Creepage Distances and Air Clearances For Defibrillation-Proof Applied Parts
1			measurement	
				Creepage distances and air clearances for defibrillation-proof applied parts 4.0 mm minimum
			test in 8.9.1.1 and Insulation Diagram	Creepage distances and air clearances for defibrillation-proof applied parts 4.0 mm minimum



Vardiat	Clause	Turne	Commont	Demisement
Verdict	Clause 8.9.2a	Type Verify	Comment	Requirement
	0.5.Za	,		Insulation Between Parts of Opposite Polarity in the Mains
				Creepage distances and air clearances not required if short circuiting does not result in a hazard
	8.9.2a	TEST	Table 8.9.2	(See Clause 13.1)
	0.9.2a		Results:	Shorting of Single Creepage Distance or Air Clearance
				Short circuit single spacing in Mains, between parts of opposite polarity
	8.9.2b	Info		= No hazardous situation
		Info	-	Creepage distances include grooves or gaps less than 1mm
	8.9.2c	Into	-	When determining Air Clearance for MOPs, consider:
				- Relative positioning such that parts are rigid and located by molding
				- No reduction of required spacings by deformation or movement of parts
	8.9.3			Normal/likely movements of parts taken into consideration
	8.9.3.1	Verify		Spaces filled by insulating compound
	0.9.3.1	verity		Between conductive parts, distances filled with insulating compound
				Between conductive parts, where insulation reliably cemented together
				(potting, encapsulation, vacuum impregnation, insulating compound filling voids,
				between tracks within multilayer PCB) - Requirements for solid insulation applied, Creepage Distance and Air Clearance not used
				Apply thermal cycling, humidity conditioning, dielectric withstand tests
				(Clauses 8.9.3.2 & 8.9.3.4 or Clauses 8.9.3.3 & 8.9.3.4 applied)
	8.9.3.2	TEST	Table 8.9.3.2	
	0.0.0.2		Thermal, Humidity	Insulating Compound Forming Solid Insulation Between Conductive Parts One sample tested:
			Conditioning:	- Thermal cycling, per Clause 8.9.3.4
1			Dielectric: Cracks, Voids:	- Humidity preconditioning for 48 hours, per Clause 5.7
		1		= Dielectric Withstand test, per 8.8.3, with test voltage x1.6 multiplier
				= Inspection, including sectioning and measurement, no cracks or voids
	8.9.3.3	TEST	Table 8.9.3.3	Insulating Compound Forming a Cemented Joint With Other Insulating Parts
			Thermal Conditioning:	(If winding of solvent-based enameled wire used, replaced by metal foil or few turns of bare wire,
			Dielectric: Humidity Conditioning:	placed close to cemented joint)
			Dielectric:	Three samples tested:
				- One sample, thermal cycling, per Clause 8.9.3.4
				= Dielectric Withstand test, per 8.8.3, with test voltage x1.6 multiplier
				- Two samples, humidity preconditioning for 48 hours, per Clause 5.7
				= Dielectric Withstand test, per 8.8.3, with test voltage x1.6 multiplier
	8.9.3.4	(Test)	See above	Thermal Cycling
				One sample with insulating compound or cemented joint subjected to:
				Temperature cycling, 10 times
				- 68 hours at 85C, or maximum part temp +/- 2C (+ 10C if not measured by embedded thermocouple)
				- 1 hour at 25C +/- 2C
				- 2 hours at 0C +/- 2C
				- 1 hour at 25C +/- 2C
				(Transition time not specified)
	8.9.4	-	-	Measurement of Creepage Distances and Air Clearances
	8.9.4	TEST	Insulation Diagram Barriers measured	Measurement of Creepage Distance and Air Clearance spacings
			Creepage: Clearance:	Measured per Figures 22 to 31
		Martha		Modifications of measurements, per measurement information below
	8.9.4	Verify	Pollution degree: Groove width:	Groove Spacing:
				MOOP - Minimum groove spacing transverse to Creepage Distance
				If specified Air Clearance 3mm minimum:
				- Groove width 0.25mm for pollution degree 1 - Groove width 1.0mm for pollution degree 2
				- Groove width 1.5mm for pollution degree 3 If specified Air Clearance less than 3mm, lesser of the following used:
				- Groove width specified above
				- Groove width of 1/3 specified minimum specified air clearance
	8.9.4	Verify	Pollution degree:	Groove Spacing:
			Groove width:	MOPP - Minimum groove spacing transverse to Creepage Distance
1				- Groove width 1mm for pollution degree 1 and 2
		1		- Groove width 1.5mm for pollution degree 3
	8.9.4	Verify	-	Inner corner <80° assumed to be bridged by 1mm insulating link, per Figure 25
	8.9.4	Verify	-	Grooved >1mm not bridged by creepage distance
	8.9.4	Verify	-	Creepage Distances and Air Clearances between moving parts measured in least favorable positions,
				screw heads positioned worst case
	8.9.4	Verify	-	Coatings ignored (varnish, enamel, oxide)
	8.9.4	Verify	-	Creepage Distances and Air Clearances interrupted by floating conductive part
	0.0.4			
	8.9.4	Verify		is sum of spacings on either side of conductive par, as long as >1mm
	0.3.4			Creepage Distances and Air Clearances measured over barrier
	8.9.4	Verify	-	if affixed so dust and moisture cannot penetrate joint/recess
	0.0.4	,		Appliance inlet measured with connector inserted



Verdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
Fordiot	8.9.4	TEST	Insulation Diagram	Creepage Distances and Air Clearances through external openings, measured to test finger
	0.0.7		Barriers measured	Spacing measurements may be reduced by:
1			Creepage: Clearance:	
				<u>2N Force applied</u> with test finger to bare conductors <u>30N Force applied</u> with test finger to outside of metal enclosures
	8.10	<u> </u>		Using test hook, per Clause 5.9.2.2
		Doc.	-	Components and Wiring
	8.10	Doc.	Critical Components documented in	Critical Components Documented
			Table 8.10	Components that can affect construction requirements or test results required by the standard
	8.10.1	Verify	Components:	Fixing of Components
				Equipment components mounted securely if movements likely to result in an unacceptable risk
	8.10.1		rence to specific risks	Fixing of Components
		(ISO 14) 4 2 Inter	971) nded use, purpose:	Always applicable
			ard identification:	Assessment of risk(s) associated with unwanted movement that could result in an unacceptable risk
			estimation: evaluation:	provided in the risk management file
			on analysis:	<ul> <li>Has the manufacturer identified components the movement of which could result in an</li> </ul>
		6.3 Impl	ementation risk control:	unacceptable risk in their risk management file?
			idual risk evaluation: /benefit analysis:	- If so, verify that such identified components are securely mounted and will remain so for
			benent analysis.	the expected service life.
	8.10.2	Verify		Fixing of Wiring
1				- Conductors and connectors secured or insulated adequately to prevent accidental detachment
				resulting in hazardous situation, per Clause 13.1
				- Considered secure if breaking free at joint does not contact parts resulting in hazardous situation
				- Failure of one means of securement considered single fault condition
				- Stranded conductors not solder-coated if secured by clamping means, where loss of contact may
				result in hazardous situation, per Clause 13.1
	8.10.3	(Test)	Documented in Clause 5.9.2	Connectors on flexible cords connecting different parts of equipment meet accessible parts
			5.9.2	requirements of Clause 8.4 when connection loosened or disconnected
				- Measurement, test finger of Clause 5.9.2
	8.10.4	-	-	Corded Hand-Held Parts and Foot Operated Control Devices
	8.10.4.1	Verify TEST	Verify Voltage:	Operating Voltage Limitation
		TEST	(or) Test Voltage:	- Maximum 42.4Vpeak (~30VacRMS), 60Vdc (<10%p-p ripple) in parts, controls, or cords
			Test Voltage.	- Voltage verified or Voltage measured
				- Isolated from mains by 2 MOP
	8.10.4.2	TEST	Table 8.11.3.5	Cord Connections
			Pull Force: Torque:	- If accessibility from breaking free or if shorting conductors results in hazardous condition (Clause
			Displacement:	13.1),
				anchorages at both ends of cord subjected to Pull Test and Torque Test of Clause 8.11.3.5
				- Pull on cord sheath 25 times [30N (≤1kg), 60N (1 to ≤4kg), 100N (>4kg)]
				- Torque for 1 minute [0.1Nm (≤1kg), 0.25Nm (1 to ≤4kg), 0.35Nm (>4kg)]
				= Displacement of sheath ≤2mm
				= Displacement of conductors ≤1mm
	8.10.5	Verify TEST	Verify: (or)	Wiring Mechanical Protection
			Additional Tests	a) Internal wiring and cables protected from contact with moving parts or sharp corners,
			Table	where friction or damage may result in a hazardous situation, per Clause 13.1
			Results:	b) Wiring, cord forms, components not likely to be damaged by assembly or use of access covers,
				where damage may result in a hazardous situation, per Clause 13.1
				Verified by inspection or manual test
	8.10.6	Verify TEST	Inspection: Additional Tests	Insulated Conductor Guiding Rollers
			Table	- Moveable insulated conductors prevented from bending at radius <5x insulated conductor diameter
			Conductor diameter:	Verified by inspection or measurement of conductor diameter and bend radius
	8.10.7	Verify	Bend radius: Wiring specs:	Internal Wiring Inculation
	5.10.7		winny spece.	Internal Wiring Insulation a) Required insulating sleeving secured adequately
				<ul> <li>b) Sheath of flexible cord used as MOP not subjected to mechanical/thermal stresses outside of rations</li> </ul>
				ratings c) Conductor insulation exposed to >70°C in normal use heat resistant materials if deterioration
				affects compliance to standard
	8.11	<u> </u>		
	8.11a	Verify	- (NEC requirement)	Mains Parts, Components, and Layout
1	8.11a (US)	veniy		Permanently connected MEE provided with wiring connection in accordance with NEC, except:
	/			- X-Ray MEE rated ≤30A
				- MEE intended to be stationary
	Q 110	Verify	(NEC requirement)	When provided with hard service flexible cord (Type S or equivalent) for mains connection
	8.11a (US)	verity	(NEC requirement)	Connection cords between equipment meet NEC requirements
	(/			1) Exposed to abuse: Type SJT, SJTO, SJO, ST, SO, STO, or equivalent
				2) Not exposed to abuse: As indicated in item 1) above or:
				i) Type SPT-2, SP-2, or SPE-2, or equivalent,
				ii) Type SVr, SVRO, SVE, or equivalent,
				iii) Assembly of insulated wires, each with nominal insulation thickness of 0.8 mm (1/32 inch) or
				more,
		1		enclosed in insulating tubing having wall thickness of 0.8 mm (1/32 inch) or more



Verdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
	8.11a	Verify	(NEC requirement)	Receptacles for use in the patient care areas of pediatric wards, rooms, or areas
	(US)			- Shall be listed tamper resistant or shall employ a listed tamper resistant cover in accordance with
				NEC
	8.11b	Verify		Non-locking NEMA plug of MEE
	(US)			- Rated: 120V/15A, 125V/20A, 250V/15A, 250V/20A
				- Shall be "Hospital Grade"
				- Required marking on power cord
	8.11.1	-	-	Isolation from Supply Mains
	8.11.1a	Verify		- Isolates on all poles simultaneously
	8.11.1a	Verify		- Permanently Installed poly-phase MEE equipped with device not interrupting Neutral,
				only if local installation conditions prevent voltage on Neutral conductor from exceeding
				limits in 8.4.2 c: 42.4Vpeak (~30VacRMS), 60Vdc (<10%p-p ripple)
	8.11.1a	Verify		- Permanently Installed MEE isolation means able to be locked in the off position if:
				- Hazardous situation from reconnection (or)
				- Means of isolation unable to be viewed by operator or service personnel from intended position
				- Locking may be in switch provided by responsible organization
				- Isolation device requirements specified in IFU
	8.11.1b	Verify		- Isolation means incorporated in MEE or described in Technical Description/IFU if external
	8.11.1c	Verify		- If mains switch used to comply, it meets IEC 61058-1 creepage/clearance for mains transient of 4kV
	8.11.1d	Verify		- Power supply cord or external flexible lead does not incorporate mains switch
	8.11.1e	Verify		- If mains switch used to comply, actuator meets IEC 60447 ( <i>direction of movement</i> )
	8.11.1f	Verify		
	8.11.1g	Verify		- A suitable plug may be used to isolate from mains if non-permanently installed and no mains switch
	÷	-		- Fuse or semiconductor device not used as means of isolation
	8.11.1h	Verify		- Device causing disconnection from mains by producing short circuit that activates
				overcurrent protection device not used
	8.11.1i	-	-	- Internal parts with >42.4Vpeak (~30VacRMS), 60Vdc (<10%p-p ripple), that cannot be disconnected
				from its supply by external switch or plug accessible at all times:
	8.11.1i	Verify		- Protected against touch by additional covering after opening enclosure (or)
	8.11.1i	Verify		- Clear Warning on outside of equipment indicates excessive voltage can be touched
				Symbol 10 of Table D.1 is not sufficient
	8.11.1i	(Test)		- Inspection of required internal cover with standard test finger (or) inspection of marking
	8.11.2	Verify		Multiple Socket Outlets (power strips) comply with:
				- Clause 16.2d, 2 <sup>nd</sup> dash:
				- IFU includes advice to Responsible Organization that assembly of ME Systems and modifications
				require evaluation to the requirements of this standard
				- Clause 16.9.2:
				<ul> <li>Mains parts, components, and layout (all specified requirements of specified Clause)</li> </ul>
	8.11.3	-	-	Power Supply Cords
	8.11.3.1	Verify		- Mains plug fitted with only one power supply cord
	8.11.3.2	Verify	Power cord specs:	- Power supply cords at least as robust as:
				- IEC 60245-1:2003, Annex A, designation 53 (tough rubber-sheathed flexible cord)
				- IEC 60227-1:1993, Annex A, designation 53 (ordinary polyvinyl chloride(PVC) sheathed flexible
				cord)
	8.11.3.2	Verify	Power cord specs:	- External metal parts >75°C that a PVC flexible cord can contact has appropriate temperature ratings
	8.11.3.3	Verify	Power cord conductor:	- Power supply cord conductors have nominal cross-sectional area (mm2 Cu) of at least:
				$I \le 6A = 0.75 \text{mm}^2 (18 AWG)$
				$6A < I \le 10A = 1.0 \text{mm}^2 (17 AWG)$
				$10A < I \le 16A = 1.5 \text{mm}^2 (15 AWG)$
				$16A < I \le 25A = 2.5mm^2 (13 AWG)$
				$25A < I \le 32A = 4.0 \text{mm}^2 (11 AWG)$
				25A < I ≤ 32A = 4.0mm² ( <i>11 AWG</i> ) 32A < I ≤ 40A = 6.0mm² ( <i>9 AWG</i> )
				$25A < I \le 32A = 4.0mm^2 (11 AWG)$ $32A < I \le 40A = 6.0mm^2 (9 AWG)$ $40A < I \le 63A = 10mm^2 (7 AWG)$
	8.11.3.4	Verify	Power cord specs:	$\begin{array}{l} 25A < I \leq 32A = 4.0 \text{mm}^2 \ (11 \ AWG) \\ 32A < I \leq 40A = 6.0 \text{mm}^2 \ (9 \ AWG) \\ 40A < I \leq 63A = 10 \text{mm}^2 \ (7 \ AWG) \\ \hline \\ \end{array}$
	8.11.3.4 8.11.3.5	Verify -	Power cord specs:	$25A < I \le 32A = 4.0 \text{mm}^{2} (11 \text{ AWG})$ $32A < I \le 40A = 6.0 \text{mm}^{2} (9 \text{ AWG})$ $40A < I \le 63A = 10 \text{mm}^{2} (7 \text{ AWG})$ - Appliance couplers comply with IEC 60320-1 (considered meeting Clause 8.11.3.5, Clause 8.11.3.6) <b>Cord Anchorage</b>
	8.11.3.5	-	Power cord specs:	$\begin{array}{l} 25A < I \leq 32A = 4.0 \text{mm}^2 \ (11 \ AWG) \\ 32A < I \leq 40A = 6.0 \text{mm}^2 \ (9 \ AWG) \\ 40A < I \leq 63A = 10 \text{mm}^2 \ (7 \ AWG) \\ \hline \\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{l} \text{- Appliance couplers comply with IEC 60320-1 (considered meeting Clause 8.11.3.5, Clause 8.11.3.6)} \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \text{Cord Anchorage} \\ (\text{not applicable to IEC 60320-1 appliance couplers with detachable cord sets)} \end{array}$
		Verify	Power cord specs:	$25A < I \le 32A = 4.0 \text{mm}^{2} (11 \text{ AWG})$ $32A < I \le 40A = 6.0 \text{mm}^{2} (9 \text{ AWG})$ $40A < I \le 63A = 10 \text{mm}^{2} (7 \text{ AWG})$ - Appliance couplers comply with IEC 60320-1 (considered meeting Clause 8.11.3.5, Clause 8.11.3.6) <b>Cord Anchorage</b>
	8.11.3.5	-	Power cord specs:	$\begin{array}{l} 25A < I \leq 32A = 4.0 \text{mm}^2 \ (11 \ AWG) \\ 32A < I \leq 40A = 6.0 \text{mm}^2 \ (9 \ AWG) \\ 40A < I \leq 63A = 10 \text{mm}^2 \ (7 \ AWG) \\ \hline \\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{l} \text{- Appliance couplers comply with IEC 60320-1 (considered meeting Clause 8.11.3.5, Clause 8.11.3.6)} \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \text{Cord Anchorage} \\ (\text{not applicable to IEC 60320-1 appliance couplers with detachable cord sets)} \end{array}$
	8.11.3.5 8.11.3.5a	Verify	Power cord specs:	<ul> <li>25A &lt; I ≤ 32A = 4.0mm<sup>2</sup> (11 AWG)</li> <li>32A &lt; I ≤ 40A = 6.0mm<sup>2</sup> (9 AWG)</li> <li>40A &lt; I ≤ 63A = 10mm<sup>2</sup> (7 AWG)</li> <li>Appliance couplers comply with IEC 60320-1 (considered meeting Clause 8.11.3.5, Clause 8.11.3.6)</li> <li>Cord Anchorage (not applicable to IEC 60320-1 appliance couplers with detachable cord sets)</li> <li>Power supply cord anchorage protects against strain, twisting and abrasion at the point of entry</li> </ul>
	8.11.3.5 8.11.3.5a	Verify	Power cord specs:	<ul> <li>25A &lt; I ≤ 32A = 4.0mm<sup>2</sup> (11 AWG)</li> <li>32A &lt; I ≤ 40A = 6.0mm<sup>2</sup> (9 AWG)</li> <li>40A &lt; I ≤ 63A = 10mm<sup>2</sup> (7 AWG)</li> <li>Appliance couplers comply with IEC 60320-1 (considered meeting Clause 8.11.3.5, Clause 8.11.3.6)</li> <li>Cord Anchorage (not applicable to IEC 60320-1 appliance couplers with detachable cord sets)</li> <li>Power supply cord anchorage protects against strain, twisting and abrasion at the point of entry</li> <li>Strain relief made of: <ul> <li>Insulating material (or)</li> <li>Metal insulated from non-PE accessible parts by MOP (or)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	8.11.3.5 8.11.3.5a	Verify	Power cord specs: -	25A < I ≤ 32A = 4.0mm <sup>2</sup> (11 AWG) 32A < I ≤ 40A = 6.0mm <sup>2</sup> (9 AWG) 40A < I ≤ 63A = 10mm <sup>2</sup> (7 AWG) - Appliance couplers comply with IEC 60320-1 (considered meeting Clause 8.11.3.5, Clause 8.11.3.6) <b>Cord Anchorage</b> (not applicable to IEC 60320-1 appliance couplers with detachable cord sets) - Power supply cord anchorage protects against strain, twisting and abrasion at the point of entry - Strain relief made of: - Insulating material (or)
	8.11.3.5 8.11.3.5a	Verify	Power cord specs: -	<ul> <li>25A &lt; I ≤ 32A = 4.0mm<sup>2</sup> (11 AWG)</li> <li>32A &lt; I ≤ 40A = 6.0mm<sup>2</sup> (9 AWG)</li> <li>40A &lt; I ≤ 63A = 10mm<sup>2</sup> (7 AWG)</li> <li>Appliance couplers comply with IEC 60320-1 (considered meeting Clause 8.11.3.5, Clause 8.11.3.6)</li> <li>Cord Anchorage (not applicable to IEC 60320-1 appliance couplers with detachable cord sets)</li> <li>Power supply cord anchorage protects against strain, twisting and abrasion at the point of entry</li> <li>Strain relief made of: <ul> <li>Insulating material (or)</li> <li>Metal insulated from non-PE accessible parts by MOP (or)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	8.11.3.5 8.11.3.5a 8.11.3.5b	Verify Verify	Power cord specs: -	<ul> <li>25A &lt; I ≤ 32A = 4.0mm<sup>2</sup> (11 AWG)</li> <li>32A &lt; I ≤ 40A = 6.0mm<sup>2</sup> (9 AWG)</li> <li>40A &lt; I ≤ 63A = 10mm<sup>2</sup> (7 AWG)</li> <li>Appliance couplers comply with IEC 60320-1 (considered meeting Clause 8.11.3.5, Clause 8.11.3.6)</li> <li>Cord Anchorage (not applicable to IEC 60320-1 appliance couplers with detachable cord sets)</li> <li>Power supply cord anchorage protects against strain, twisting and abrasion at the point of entry</li> <li>Strain relief made of: <ul> <li>Insulating material (or)</li> <li>Metal insulated from non-PE accessible parts by MOP (or)</li> <li>Metal provided with insulating lining providing 1 MOOP, affixed to cord anchorage</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	8.11.3.5 8.11.3.5a 8.11.3.5b 8.11.3.5c	Verify Verify Verify	Power cord specs: -	<ul> <li>25A &lt; I ≤ 32A = 4.0mm<sup>2</sup> (11 AWG)</li> <li>32A &lt; I ≤ 40A = 6.0mm<sup>2</sup> (9 AWG)</li> <li>40A &lt; I ≤ 63A = 10mm<sup>2</sup> (7 AWG)</li> <li>Appliance couplers comply with IEC 60320-1 (considered meeting Clause 8.11.3.5, Clause 8.11.3.6)</li> <li>Cord Anchorage (not applicable to IEC 60320-1 appliance couplers with detachable cord sets)</li> <li>Power supply cord anchorage protects against strain, twisting and abrasion at the point of entry</li> <li>Strain relief made of: <ul> <li>Insulating material (or)</li> <li>Metal insulated from non-PE accessible parts by MOP (or)</li> <li>Metal provided with insulating lining providing 1 MOOP, affixed to cord anchorage</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Verdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
Verdice	8.11.3.5f	TEST	Table 8.11.3.5	Cord Connections
	0		Pull Force:	- Conductors disconnected from terminal or mains connector, if possible
			Torque:	- Pull on cord sheath 25 times in most unfavorable direction [30N (≤1kg), 60N (1 to ≤4kg), 100N
			Displacement:	
				(>4kg)]
				- Torque for 1 minute [0.1Nm (≤1kg), 0.25Nm (1 to ≤4kg), 0.35Nm (>4kg)]
				= Displacement of sheath ≤2mm
				= Displacement of conductors ≤1mm
				= No reduction in required isolation creepage or clearance
				= Cannot push cord into equipment to extent of damage to cord or internal parts
	8.11.3.6	-	-	Power Supply Cords
				(not applicable to IEC 60320-1 appliance couplers with detachable cord sets)
	8.11.3.6	Verify		Power supply cords protected from excessive bending at entry to equipment or mains connector
				by insulated cord guard or appropriate shaped opening
				(not applicable to stationary equipment)
	8.11.3.6	(Test)	See below	Cord Guard Test
				- Tested according to IEC 60335-1:2001, subclause 25.14 (or)
	8.11.3.6	TEST	Table 8.11.3.6	Cord Guard Test
			Cord diameter: Calculated Radius:	- Cord guard projected at angle of 45° with cord free from stress
			Bend radius:	- Mass of 10 x diameter of power cord or minor dimension of flat cord (grams) attached to the free end
				- Tested at 23 °C $\pm$ 2 °C if cord guard temperature sensitive material
				- Flat cords bent in direction of least resistance
1				= Radius of cord with mass 1.5 x diameter or greater, immediately after applying mass
	8.11.4	-	-	Mains Terminal Devices
				(not applicable to IEC 60320-1 appliance couplers with detachable cord sets)
	8.11.4.1	Verify		Permanently Installed and Non-detachable power supply cords replaceable by service personnel
1	5	,		provided with mains terminal device that ensure reliable connection
	8.11.4.1	Verify		
1	0.11.4.1	. city		- Terminals alone not relied upon to maintain spacing
				- Barriers provided to meet creepage and clearance specified in Clause 8.9 if any conductors break
	0 11 1 1	Volt		free
1	8.11.4.1	Verify		- External terminals, except terminal blocks may be used if meet this clause and marked per Clause
				7.3.7
1	8.11.4.1	Verify		- Screws and/or nuts used to secure external conductors not be used to secure other components,
				except may clamp internal conductors if unlikely to be displaced when fitting conductors
	8.11.4.2	-	-	Arrangement of Mains Terminal Devices
				(not applicable to IEC 60320-1 appliance couplers with detachable cord sets)
	8.11.4.2a	Verify		- Mains and protective earth terminal closely grouped to provide convenient connection
	8.11.4.2d	Verify		- Mains and protective earth terminal not accessible without tool
	8.11.4.2e	(Test)	See below	- Mains terminal located or shielded to not short MOP if free conductor strand escapes
	8.11.4.2e	TEST	Additional Tests	Mains Terminal Free Conductor Strand
			Table	- End of the mains conductor has insulation stripped back 8mm
			Contact, Results:	- Single wire of stranded mains conductor is left free when connected to terminal
				- Single wire is bent in all directions
				= Cannot contact any parts that short a MOP
	8.11.4.3	Verify		
1	51.4.0	,		Fixing of Mains Terminal - Terminals fixed, such that tightening and loosening does not subject wires to stress
1				
	8.11.4.3	TEST	Additional Tests	Creepage and clearance spacings not reduced below required limits of Clause 8.9
1	0.11.4.3		Table	- Fasten and Loosen conductor of largest specified size 10 times
			Creepage/Clearance	= Measured creepage and clearance spacings meet required limits of Clause 8.9
	044.4.4	Vorite	Measurements:	
	8.11.4.4	Verify		Connection to Mains Terminals
1				- Clamping terminals for rewireable cords do not require special preparation of conductors for
1				connection
1				- Not damaged when clamping tightened
				- Cannot slip out when clamping tightened
	8.11.4.5	Verify		Accessibility of Connection
1				Space provided inside equipment with rewireable power supply cord
1				- To allow room for introducing and connecting conductors without damage
1				- Allow visibility to check that conductors are correctly connected and positioned
				(before fitting access cover)
	8.11.5	-	-	Mains Fuses, Over-Current Releases
	8.11.5	Verify		- Provided in each mains supply lead for Class I equipment and Class II equipment with functional
				earth
				- Provided in at least one lead of single-phase Class II equipment
				- Neutral not fused for permanently installed equipment
	8.11.5	Verify		- Omission of mains fuses or overcurrent-releases only if examination shows:
	0.1110			
				- 2 MOP provided between parts of opposite polarity in mains parts
				- 2 MOP provided between mains parts and earth
				- Above provided up to and within any component
				- Short circuit fault conditions in all applicable circuits verified
	014 5	Verify		- Omission justification documented
	8.11.5	-		- Protective earth circuits not provided with fuse or overcurrent-releases
Mad	· - ·		mnliance Associat	es LLC http://60601-1.com Created by Brian Biersach 2018



Verdict	Clause	Туре	Comment	Requirement
	8.11.5	Verify		- Protective devices have adequate breaking capacity for maximum fault and short-circuit current
				NOTE: If fuses complying with IEC 60127 used and the short-circuit current exceeds 35 A or 10 times the fuse current rating (whichever greater), the fuses should have high breaking capacity (1,500 A)
	8.11.6	-	-	Internal Wiring of Mains Part
	8.11.6a	Verify		- Internal mains wiring, between terminal device or appliance inlet and protective devices
				has at least minimum required cross-sectional area of power supply cord (see Clause 8.11.3.3)
	8.11.6b	Verify		- Other mains wiring and PCB traces sufficient to prevent fire, in the case of fault currents
				(see Clause 13.1.2 for hazard situations not allowed in a short circuit fault)
		9: PR	OTECTION AG	AINST MECHANICAL HAZARDS OF ME EQUIPMENT AND ME SYSTEMS
	9.1 9.2	-	-	Mechanical Hazards of ME Equipment Mechanical hazards associated with moving parts
	9.2.1	Verify	Moving parts:	Equipment with moving parts designed, built, laid out, so when properly installed, used as indicated in
		Verify		IFU, or foreseeable misuse the associated risks reduced to an acceptable level
	9.2.1			Risk from contacting moving parts reduced to an acceptable level, using protective measures Considering: access, function, shape pf parts, energy, speed of motion (benefit to patient considered)
	9.2.1	Verify		Residual risk with moving parts considered acceptable if exposure needed to perform intended function
				and risk control measures implemented (e.g. Warning)
	9.2.1		rence to specific risks	Mechanical hazards associated with moving parts
			nded use, purpose:	Only applicable to equipment with moving parts
			ard identification: cestimation:	Assessment of risk(s) associated with moving parts addressed in risk management file - Are protective measures used to reduce the risk from contact with moving parts?
		5 Risk	evaluation:	- Considering use as indicated in the Accompanying Documents or reasonably foreseeable misuse
		6.3 Impl	on analysis: ementation risk control:	and considering the ease of access, the ME Equipment function, the shape of the parts,
			idual risk evaluation: /benefit analysis:	the energy and speed of the motion and the benefits to the patient, is this risk reduced to an
				acceptable level? - Is exposure to moving parts needed for MEE to perform its intended function?
				- Have all reasonable protective measures including warning markings on the MEE
				where the hazards persist been implemented?
	9.2.2	-	-	Trapping Zones
	9.2.2	Info	-	Trapping zone considered accessible location on or in the ME Equipment or environment
				where part of or the whole human body exposed to a: <u>Trapping</u> , <u>Crushing</u> , <u>Shearing</u> , <u>Impact</u> , <u>Cutting</u> , <u>Entanglement</u> , <u>Drawing in</u> , <u>Stabbing</u> , or <u>Abrasion</u> hazard
				(typically, only applicable to equipment with power-driven movement)
	9.2.2.1	Verify	Which Requirement Met:	MEE with trapping zone(s) meet one or more of the following feasible requirements:
				- GAPS (Clause 9.2.2.2) - SAFE DISTANCES (Clause 9.2.2.3)
				- GUARDS AND OTHER RISK CONTROL MEASURES: (Clause 9.2.2.4)
				- CONTINUOUS ACTIVATION: (Clause 9.2.2.5)
	9.2.2.1	Verify		<ul> <li>If Clause 9.2.2.2-9.2.2.5 risk control measures inconsistent with intended use, Clause 9.2.2.6 (Speed of Movements) applied to relevant motion</li> </ul>
	9.2.2.2	Verify	Which Gaps	Gaps
			Applicable:	Compliance with dimensions of Table 20 considered to eliminate mechanical hazard of trapping
				zone(s) (Adult dimensions to be used unless specifically designed for children, then children dimensions used)
				Table 20 Body Head
				Acceptable Gaps
				Values based on ISO 13857:2008 >500 mm Children: >300 or <120 mm Children:
				>500 mm >300 or <60 mm
				2//
				Leg I I I Foot 50 max. Toes
				Adult:
				Children: Children: Children:
				>180 mm >120 or <25 mm >50 mm
				Adult:
				>120 mm >100 mm >25 or <8 mm
				<u>Children:</u> >120 mm 210 mm 25 or <4 mm
	9.2.2.2	TEST	Table 9.2.2.2	
	9.Z.Z.Z	1231	Gap:	Acceptable Gaps Measurement of dimensions of trapping zone(s)
	9.2.2.3	Verify	Measurements: Which Distances	Safe Distances
			Applicable:	Distances separating operator, patient, and others from identified trapping zones exceeds values in
				ISO 13857:2008
		]		(Safety of machinery - Safety distances to prevent hazard zones being reached by upper and lower limbs)